MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer Operation Manual Vol. 1 (Basic Operating Instructions)

17th Edition

For safety and warning information, please read this manual before attempting to use the equipment. Keep this manual with the equipment.

ANRITSU CORPORATION

Document No.: M-W1754AE-17.0

Safety Symbols

To prevent the risk of personal injury or loss related to equipment malfunction, Anritsu Corporation uses the following safety symbols to indicate safety-related information. Insure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols BEFORE using the equipment. Some or all of the following five symbols may not be used on all Anritsu equipment. In addition, there may be other labels attached to products which are not shown in the diagrams in this manual.

Symbols used in manual

DANGER 🖄

This indicates a very dangerous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.



This indicates a hazardous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.



This indicates a hazardous procedure or danger that could result in light-to-severe injury, or loss related to equipment malfunction, if proper precautions are not taken.

Safety Symbols Used on Equipment and in Manual

The following safety symbols are used inside or on the equipment near operation locations to provide information about safety items and operation precautions. Insure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols and take the necessary precautions BEFORE using the equipment.



This indicates a prohibited operation. The prohibited operation is indicated symbolically in or near the barred circle.

This indicates an obligatory safety precaution. The obligatory operation is indicated symbolically in or near the circle.

This indicates warning or caution. The contents are indicated symbolically in or near the triangle.

This indicates a note. The contents are described in the box.

These indicate that the marked part should be recycled.

MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer Operation Manual Vol. 1 (Basic Operating Instructions)

 20
 April
 2000 (First Edition)

 25
 August
 2006 (17th Edition)

Copyright © 2000-2006, ANRITSU CORPORATION.

All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced without the prior written permission of the publisher.

The contents of this manual may be changed without prior notice. Printed in Japan

For Safety

WARNING 🖄

 ALWAYS refer to the operation manual when working near locations at which the alert mark shown on the left is attached. If the operation, etc., is performed without heeding the advice in the operation manual, there is a risk of personal injury. In addition, the equipment performance may be reduced.

Moreover, this alert mark is sometimes used with other marks and descriptions indicating other dangers.

2. Measurement Categories

This instrument is designed for Measurement category I (CAT I). Don't use this instrument at the locations of measurement categories from CAT II to CAT IV.

In order to secure the safety of the user making measurements, IEC 61010 clarifies the range of use of instruments by classifying the location of measurement into measurement categories from I to IV.

The category outline is as follows:

Measurement category I (CAT I):

Secondary circuits of a device connected to an outlet via a power transformer etc.

Measurement category II (CAT II):

Primary circuits of a device with a power cord (portable tools, home appliance etc.) connected to an outlet.

Measurement category III (CAT III):

Primary circuits of a device (fixed equipment) to which power is directly supplied from the power distribution panel, and circuits from the distribution panel to outlets.

Measurement category IV (CAT IV):

All building service-line entrance circuits through the integrating wattmeter and primary circuit breaker (power distribution panel).

3. When supplying power to this equipment, connect the accessory 3-pin power cord to a grounded outlet. If a grounded outlet is not available, before supplying power to the equipment, use a conversion adapter and ground the green wire, or connect the frame ground on the rear panel of the equipment to ground. If power is supplied without grounding the equipment, there is a risk of receiving a severe or fatal electric shock.





For Safety

WARNING A

Repair

WARNING \triangle

- 4. This equipment cannot be repaired by the operator. DO NOT attempt to remove the equipment covers or unit covers or to disassemble internal components. Only qualified service technicians with a knowledge of electrical fire and shock hazards should service this equipment. There are high-voltage parts in this equipment presenting a risk of severe injury or fatal electric shock to untrained personnel. In addition, there is a risk of damage to precision components.
- Calibration



Falling Over

- 5. The performance-guarantee seal verifies the integrity of the equipment. To ensure the continued integrity of the equipment, only Anritsu service personnel, or service personnel of an Anritsu sales representative, should break this seal to repair or calibrate the equipment. If the performance-guarantee seal is broken by you or a third party, the performance of the equipment cannot be guaranteed.
- 6. This equipment should be used in the correct position. If the cabinet is turned on its side, etc., it will be unstable and may be damaged if it falls over as a result of receiving a slight mechanical shock.And also DO NOT use this equipment in the position where the power switch operation is difficult.
 - DO NOT short the battery terminals and never attempt to disassemble it or dispose of it in a fire. If the battery is damaged by any of these actions, the battery fluid may leak. This fluid is poisonous.

DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is accidentally ingested, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, irrigate them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly.

 This instrument uses a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD); DO NOT subject the instrument to excessive force or drop it. If the LCD is subjected to strong mechanical shock, it may break and liquid may leak. This liquid is very caustic and poisonous.

LCD

Battery Fluid

DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is ingested accidentally, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, irrigate them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly.

| | — For Safety — |
|----------------|---|
| | |
| Replacing Fuse | 1. Before Replacing the fuses, ALWAYS remove the power cord from the poweroutlet and replace the blown fuses. ALWAYS use new fuses of the type and rating specified on the fuse marking on the rear panel of the cabinet. |
| | T6.3A indicates a time-lag fuse. |
| Cleaning | 2. Keep the power supply and cooling fan free of dust. Clean the power inlet regularly. If dust accumulates around the power pins, there is a risk of fire. Keep the cooling fan clean so that the ventilation holes are not obstructed. If the ventilation is obstructed, the cabinet may overheat and catch fire. |
| Check Terminal | 3. Maximum DC voltage ratings: RF Input ±DC 0 V Maximum AC power (continuous wave) ratings: RF Input +30 dBm (RF ATT ≥10 dB) NEVER input a over maximum ratings to RF Input, excessive power may damage the internal circuits. |
| | MS2681A/MS2683A (plus opt.08 pre-amplifier ON) Maximum AC power (continuous wave) ratings: RF Input +10 dBm (RF ATT ≥10 dB) NEVER input a over maximum ratings to RF Input, excessive power may damage the internal circuits. |
| | |

For Safety —

_

| Replacing Memory Back-up Battery | The power for memory backup is supplied by a Poly-carbonmonofluoride Lithium Battery. This battery should only be replaced by a battery of the same type; since replacement can only be made by Anritsu, contact the nearest Anritsu representative when replacement is required. Note: The battery used in this equipment has a maximum useful life of 7 years. It should be replaced before this period has elapsed. | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| External Storage Media | This equipment stores data and programs using Plug-in Memory card. Data and programs may be lost due to improper use or failure. ANRITSU therefore recommends that you backup the memory. | | | |
| | Anritsu Corporation will not accept liability for lost data. Pay careful attention to the following points. Do not remove the memory card from equipment being accessed. Isolate the card from static electricity. The PC-ATA card or Compact Flash card operation is not guaranteed generally. | | | |
| Disposing of The Product | This equipment uses chemical compound semiconductor including ars- enide. At the end of its life, the equipment should be recycled or disposed properly according to the local disposal regulations. | | | |

Equipment Certificate

Anritsu Corporation certifies that this equipment was tested before shipment using calibrated measuring instruments with direct traceability to public testing organizations recognized by national research laboratories including the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology, and the National Institute of Information and Communications Technology, and was found to meet the published specifications.

Anritsu Warranty

Anritsu Corporation will repair this equipment free-of-charge if a malfunction occurs within one year after shipment due to a manufacturing fault, under the condition that this warranty is void when:

- The fault is outside the scope of the warranty conditions described in the operation manual.
- The fault is due to mishandling, misuse, or unauthorized modification or repair of the equipment by the customer.
- The fault is due to severe usage clearly exceeding normal usage.
- The fault is due to improper or insufficient maintenance by the customer.
- The fault is due to natural disaster including fire, flooding, earthquake, etc.
- The fault is due to use of non-specified peripheral equipment, peripheral parts, consumables, etc.
- The fault is due to use of a non-specified power supply or in a non-specified installation location.

In addition, this warranty is valid only for the original equipment purchaser. It is not transferable if the equipment is resold.

Anritsu Corporation will not accept liability for equipment faults due to unforeseen and unusual circumstances, nor for faults due to mishandling by the customer.

Anritsu Corporation Contact

In the event that this equipment malfunctions, contact an Anritsu Service and Sales office. Contact information can be found on the last page of the printed version of this manual, and is available in a separate file on the CD version.

Notes On Export Management

This product and its manuals may require an Export License/Approval by the Government of the product's country of origin for re-export from your country.

Before re-exporting the product or manuals, please contact us to confirm whether they are export-controlled items or not.

When you dispose of export-controlled items, the products/manuals are needed to be broken/shredded so as not to be unlawfully used for military purpose.

Crossed-out Wheeled Bin Symbol

Equipment marked with the Crossed-out Wheeled Bin Symbol complies with council directive 2002/96/EC (the "WEEE Directive") in European Union.



For Products placed on the EU market after August 13, 2005, please contact your local Anritsu representative at the end of the product's useful life to arrange disposal in accordance with your initial contract and the local law.

Front Panel Power Switch

To prevent malfunction caused by accidental touching, the front power switch of this equipment turns on the power if it is pressed continuously for about one second in the standby state. If the switch is pressed continuously for one second in the power-on state, the equipment enters the standby state.

In the power-on state, if the power plug is removed from the outlet, then reinserted into it, the power will not be turned on. Also, if the lines is disconnected due to momentary power supply interruption or power failure, the power will not be turned on (enters the standby state) even if the line is recovered.

This is because this equipment enters the standby state and prevents incorrect data from being acquired when the line has to be disconnected and reconnected.

For example, if the sweep time is 1,000 seconds and data acquisition requires a long time, momentary power supply interruption (power failure) might occur during measurement and the line could be recovered automatically to power-on. In such a case, the equipment may mistake incorrect data for correct data without recognizing the momentary power supply interruption.

If this equipment enters the standby state due to momentary power supply interruption or power failure, check the state of the measuring system and press the front power switch to restore power to this equipment.

Further, if this equipment is built into a system and the system power has to be disconnected then reconnected, the power for this equipment must also be restored by pressing the front power switch.

Consequently, if this equipment is built into remote monitoring systems that use MODEMs, please install option 46 "Auto Power Recovery" to equipment.

ABOUT DETECTION MODE

This instrument is a spectrum analyzer which uses a digital storage system. The spectrum analyzer makes level measurements in frequency steps obtained by dividing the frequency span by the number of measurement data points (501). This method of measurement cannot detect the signal peak level if the spectrum of a received signal is narrower than these frequency steps.

To resolve this problem, this instrument usually operates in positive peak detection mode and normal detection mode. In the positive peak detection mode, the highest level within the frequency range between the sample points can be held and traced. In the normal detection mode, both the positive peak and the negative peak can be traced.

Positive peak detection mode should be used for almost all measurements including normal signal level measurement, pulsed noise analysis, and others. It is impossible to measure the signal level accurately in sample detection mode or in negative peak detection mode.

Use of sample detection mode is restricted to random noise measurement, occupied frequency bandwidth measurement for analog communication systems, and adjacent-channel leakage power measurement, etc.

| | Measurement | | ltem |
|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| • | Normal signal | | POS PEAK |
| • | Random noise | | SAMPLE |
| • | Pulsed noise | | NORMAL (POSI-NEG) |
| • | Occupied freque | ncy bandwidth, adjacent-channel leakage power | . SAMPLE |
| | | (for analog communication systems) | |
| • | Occupied freque | ncy bandwidth, adjacent-channel leakage power | POS PEAK or SAMPLE |
| | | (for digital communication systems) | |
| | | | |

When a detection mode is specified as one of the measurement methods, make the measurement in the specified detection mode.

CE Conformity marking

Anritsu affixes the CE Conformity marking on the following product(s) in accordance with the Council Directive 93/68/EEC to indicate that they conform with the EMC and LVD directive of the European Union (EU).

CE Marking

CE

1. Product Model

| Model: | MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| | Spectrum Analyzer | | |
| | and | | |
| Software: | MX268701B W-CDMA Measurement software | | |
| | MX268702A GSM Measurement software | | |
| | MX268703A CDMA Measurement software | | |
| | MX268704A 1xEV-DO Measurement software | | |
| | MX268705A Pi/4DQPSK Measurement software | | |
| | MX268706A ADVANCED PHS Measurement software | | |
| | MX268730A WLAN Measurement software | | |
| | MX268732A WLAN Measurement software Limited version | | |
| | and | | |
| Accessories: | MA4601A Power Sensor | | |
| | MA4701A Power Sensor | | |
| | MA4703A Power Sensor | | |
| | MA4705A Power Sensor | | |

2. Applied Directive

- EMC: Council Directive 89/336/EEC
- LVD: Council Directive 73/23/EEC

3. Applied Standards

• EMC: Emission: EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 (Class A) Immunity: EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 (Annex A)

Performance Criteria*

| IEC 61000-4-2 (ESD) | В |
|------------------------------|---|
| IEC 61000-4-3 (EMF) | А |
| IEC 61000-4-4 (Burst) | В |
| IEC 61000-4-5 (Surge) | В |
| IEC 61000-4-6 (CRF) | А |
| IEC 61000-4-8 (RPFMF) | А |
| IEC 61000-4-11 (V dip/short) | В |

*: Performance Criteria

A: During testing normal performance within the specification limits

B: During testing, temporary degradation, or loss of function or performance which is self-recovering

Harmonic current emissions:

EN 61000-3-2: 2000 (Class A equipment) • LVD: EN 61010-1: 2001 (Pollution Degree 2)

C-tick Conformity marking

Anritsu affixes the C-tick marking on the following product(s) in accordance with the regulation to indicate that they conform with the EMC framework of Australia/New Zealand.

C-tick marking



1. Product Model

| Model: | MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| | Spectrum Analyzer | | |
| | and | | |
| Software: | MX268701B W-CDMA Measurement software | | |
| | MX268702A GSM Measurement software | | |
| | MX268703A CDMA Measurement software | | |
| | MX268704A 1xEV-DO Measurement software | | |
| | MX268705A Pi/4DQPSK Measurement software | | |
| | MX268706A ADVANCED PHS Measurement software | | |
| | MX268730A WLAN Measurement software | | |
| | MX268732A WLAN Measurement software Limited version | | |
| | and | | |
| Accessories: | MA4601A Power Sensor | | |
| | MA4701A Power Sensor | | |
| | MA4703A Power Sensor | | |
| | MA4705A Power Sensor | | |

2. Applied Standards

EMC: Emission: EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 (ISM, Group 1, Class A equipment)

Power Line Fuse Protection

For safety, Anritsu products have either one or two fuses in the AC power lines as requested by the customer when ordering.

Single fuse: A fuse is inserted in one of the AC power lines.

Double fuse: A fuse is inserted in each of the AC power lines.

About This Manual

(1) Composition of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer Operation Manuals

The MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer operation manuals of the standard type are composed of the following three documents. Use them properly according to the usage purpose.



Basic operating instruction part:

Provides information on the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/ MS2687B outline, preparation before use, panel description, basic operation, soft-key menu and performance tests.

Detailed operating instruction part:

Provides information on the detailed panel operating instructions on MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B that expand on the basic operation and soft-key menu in the Basic Operating Instruction Part.

Programming part (Remote control part):

Provides information on RS-232C remote control, GPIB remote control and sample programs.

Table of Contents

| For Safety | iii |
|--|------|
| About This Manual | I |
| Section 1 General | 1-1 |
| Product Outline | 1-3 |
| Composition of Operation Manual | 1-4 |
| Equipment Configuration | 1-5 |
| Optional Accessories and Peripherals | 1-7 |
| Specifications | 1-8 |
| Section 2 Preparations Before Use | 2-1 |
| Installation Site and Environmental Conditions | 2-3 |
| Safety Measures | 2-4 |
| Installation | 2-6 |
| Preparations before Power-on | 2-7 |
| Precaution for Handling Memory Card | 2-11 |
| Section 3 Panel Description | 3-1 |
| Table of Front and Rear Panel Features | 3-3 |
| Section 4 Soft-Key Menu | 4-1 |
| Soft-key Menu List | 4-4 |
| Spectrum mode Menu Tree | 4-6 |
| Config mode Menu Tree | 4-30 |

| Section 5 Basic Operation Procedure | 5-1 |
|---|-------------|
| Signal Display | 5-3 |
| Marker Operation | 5-6 |
| "Measure" Function Check | 5-8 |
| Shifting of result position | 5-9 |
| Screen Hard Copy | 5-10 |
| Section 6 Performance Test | 6-1 |
| Requirement for Performance Test | 6-3 |
| Instruments Required for Performance Test | 6-4 |
| Performance Test | 6-6 |
| Service | 6-56 |
| Section 7 Storage and Transportation | 7-1 |
| Cleaning Cabinet | 7-3 |
| Storage Precautions | 7-4 |
| Repacking and Transportation | 7-5 |
| Appendix A Front and Rear Panel Layout | A -1 |
| Appendix B Block Diagram | B-1 |
| Appendix C Performance Test Record | C-1 |

This section outlines the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer and explains the composition of this manual, the configuration of the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B standard accessories, the options, the optional accessories, and peripherals for expanding the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B capabilities, and the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B specifications.

| Product Outline | 1-3 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Composition of Operation Manual | 1-4 |
| Equipment Configuration | 1-5 |
| Standard configuration | 1-5 |
| Options | 1-6 |
| Optional Accessories and Peripherals | 1-7 |
| Specifications | 1-8 |
| | |

Product Outline

The MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer (hereinafter, called "this unit") is a portable type color LCD spectrum analyzer suited for signal analysis of radio equipment where the efficiency of frequency usage is increased and equipment are increasingly speeded and digitized.

This unit adopts the synthesizer local system and covers a frequency range of 9 kHz to 3.0 GHz (MS2681A), 9 kHz to 7.8 GHz (MS2683A), and 9 kHz to 30.0 GHz (MS2687A/MS2687B).

Excellent in basic performance such as C/N, distortion, frequency/level accuracy, and easily operable following the display of the soft-key menu screen.

Excellent cost performance with rich options to cope with various applications.

This unit is equipped with high-accuracy calibration signals and an attenuator, it can accurately calibrate switching errors of LOG/LIN scales, resolution bandwidth, reference level, etc. Since frequency response is corrected by built-in calibration data, it allows high-accuracy level measurement for a wide range.

As the switching of waveforms between frequency domain and time domain can be done by a touch and two waveforms are simultaneously displayed, signal analysis of both domains can be done efficiently. Moreover, our original zone marker function and multi-marker function (up to 10 markers) are also special mention.

This unit provides the MEASURE function that can perform measurement of various applications without requiring the intervention of external controllers. Therefore, the performance evaluation of radio equipment can be easily done in terms of frequency, noise, occupied frequency bandwidth, leak power from neighboring channels, etc.

In addition, as the template measurement of burst mean power and burst waveform are also available, it is suited for evaluating the performance of digital radio equipment.

Application

This unit is useful for the production, building and maintenance of electronic equipment and devices in the following fields:

- AM/FM radio equipment
- · Digital cellular telephone/cordless telephone
- Satellite broadcasting, CATV and TV equipment
- · Small-capacity microwave equipment

Composition of Operation Manual

This Operation Manual is composed of 7 sections and appendixes A, B and C. The profile of each section is shown below.

| Section composition | Explanation |
|--|--|
| Section 1 General | Product outline, standard configuration, options, applicable parts, peripheral devices, and specifications |
| Section 2 Preparations Before Use | Operations to be done before applying power |
| Section 3 Panel Description | Description of the front and rear panels |
| Section 4 Soft-Key Menu | Description of soft-key menus |
| Section 5 Basic Operation Procedure | Basic operation procedures for operation guide |
| Section 6 Performance Tests | Tests used for checking performance |
| Section 7 Storage and Transportation | Cautions on storage and transportation |
| Appendix A | Front and Rear Panel Layout |
| Appendix B | Block Diagram |
| Appendix C | Performance Test Record |

Equipment Configuration

This paragraph describes the configuration of the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer with standard accessories and the various options to expand the functions.

Standard configuration

The table below shows the configuration of the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer with the standard accessories.

| Item | Model/Order NO. | Name | Qty. | Remarks |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Main instrument | MS2681A/MS2683A/ MS2687A/MS2687B | Spectrum Analyzer | | |
| | | Power cord | 1 | |
| | F0014 | Fuse | 1 | T6.3 A 250 V |
| Accessories | J0996B* | RS-232C Cable | 1 | 1.5 m |
| | Z0808 | Memory card | 1 | 32 MB or more |
| | MX268001A | File Utility Software | 1 | |
| | W1754AE | Operation manual | 1 | |

Standard Composition

* Equivalent is attached

Options

The table below shows the options for MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B which are sold separately.

| Model † - Order No. † | Name | Remarks |
|---|---|--|
| MS2681A-01/MS2683A-01/ MS2687A-01/MS2687B-01 | Precision frequency reference oscillator | Aging Rate: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day |
| MS2681A-02/MS2683A-02/ MS2687A-02/MS2687B-02 | Narrow resolution bandwidths | 1 Hz to 1 kHz |
| MS2683A-03 | Extension of preselector lower limit to 1.6 GHz | Expands lower frequency limit of pre- selector from 3.15 to 1.6 GHz |
| MS2681A-04/MS2683A-04/ MS2687A-04/MS2687B-04 | Digital resolution bandwidth | 10 Hz to 1 MHz, RMS detection |
| MS2687A-05/MS2687B-05 | Rubidium reference oscillator | Aging Rate $\leq 1 \times 10^{-10}$ /month |
| MS2681A-08/MS2683A-08 | Pre-amplifier | 100 kHz to 3 GHz |
| MS2681A-09/MS2683A-09/ MS2687A-09/MS2687B-09 | Ethernet interface | 10 base-T |
| MS2681A-17/MS2683A-17 | I/Q Balanced Input | Used in measurement software sold separately |
| MS2681A-18/MS2683A-18/ MS2687A-18/MS2687B-18 | I/Q Unbalanced Input | Used in measurement software sold separately |
| MS2687A-21/MS2687B-21 | Power Meter | Frequency range: 100 KHz to 32 GHz Level range: -20 to +20 dBm |
| MS2687A-22 | 13 GHz Low Noise | This option and MS2687A-05 (Rubidium Reference Oscillator) are exclusive. |
| MS2687B-23 | Range expansion Power Meter Function | Frequency range: 100 KHz to 32 GHz Level range: -30 to +20 dBm |
| MS2681A-46/MS2683A-46/ MS2687A-46/MS2687B-46 | Auto power recovery | |
| MS2681A-47/MS2683A-47/ MS2687A-47/MS2687B-47 | Rackmount (IEC) | When using the rack mount, the tilt handle (standard accessories) should be removed. |
| MS2681A-48/MS2683A-48/ MS2687A-48/MS2687B-48 | Rackmount (JIS) | When using the rack mount, the tilt handle (standard accessories) should be removed. |

† Please specify the model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Optional Accessories and Peripherals

The following table shows the optional accessories and peripherals for MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B which are all sold separately.

| Model † - Order No. † | Name | Remarks |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| J0561 | Coaxial cord, 1 m | $N-P-5W \cdot 5D-2W \cdot N-P-5W$ |
| J0104A | Coaxial cord, 1 m | BNC-P · RG-55/U · N-P |
| B0329G | Front cover | 3/4MW4U |
| MP612A | Fuse Holder | |
| MP613A | Fuse Element | |
| MA8601A | DC Block Adapter | 50 Ω, 10 kHz to 2.2 GHz, ±50 V |
| MP614A | 50Ω ↔ 75Ω Impedance Transformer | 10 MHz to 1.2 GHz |
| J0308 | Coaxial cord, 1 m | BNC-P · 3C-2WS · NC-P-3W |
| MA1621A | 50Ω →75 Ω Impedance Transformer | 9 kHz to 3 GHz, 100 V DC MAX |
| J0063 | Fixed attenuator for high power | 30 dB (10 W, DC to 12.4 GHz) |
| J0007 | GPIB cable, 1 m | 408JE-101 |
| J0008 | GPIB cable, 2 m | 408JE-102 |
| MA2507A | DC Block Adapter | 50 Ω, 9 kHz to 3 GHz, ±50 V |
| J0078 | Fixed attenuator for high power | 20 dB (10 W, DC to 18 GHz, N-type) |
| | (Model 23-20-34) | |
| J0805 | DC Block Adapter (N-type, Model 7003) | 50 Ω, 10 KHz to 18 GHz |
| MA1601A | High Pass Filter | 800/900 MHz band, N-type |
| B0452A | Carring Case | With casters |
| B0452B | Carring Case | Without casters |
| J1047 | Ethernet Cross Cable, 5 m | Cross connection |

Optional Accessories

† Please specify the model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Specifications

Except were noted otherwise, specified values were obtained after warming up the equipment for 30 minutes at a constant ambient temperature and then performing calibration. The typical values are given for reference, and are not guaranteed.

| Model | | 2 | MS2681A |
|-----------|--|-------------|--|
| <u> </u> | Frequency range | | 9 kHz to 3.0 GHz |
| | Setting frequency | | Minimum 1 Hz |
| | resolution | | |
| | Frequency | readout | \pm (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + span × span accuracy + resolution |
| | accuracy | Gauout | \pm (nequency readout × relefence nequency accuracy + span × span accuracy + resolution bandwidth × 0.15 + 10 Hz) |
| | Frequency | Sotting | 0 Hz to 3.0 GHz |
| | Range | Cetting | |
| | Marker free | | Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy |
| | | | Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy |
| | readout accuracy Frequency Resolution | | 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz |
| | counter | Accuracy | \pm (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + 1 LSD + 2 Hz) (S/N \ge 20 dB) |
| | Frequency | | $1 \pm (1) = (1) = (1) \pm $ |
| 2 | span | range | |
| Frequency | span | Accuracy | ±1.0% (Single band sweep) |
| nb | Resolution | | Setting range: 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz, 10 kHz, 30 kHz, 100 kHz, 300 kHz, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, |
| rec | (3 dB BW) | Danuwidin | 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20 MHz (only 0 Band) |
| ш | (SUB BW) (RBW) | | (manually or automatically settable according to frequency span) |
| | (RBW) | | |
| | | | Bandwidth accuracy: ±20% (RBW = 300 Hz to 10 MHz), ±40% (RBW = 20 MHz) |
| | Videe here | ما فام ا | Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB): ≤15:1 |
| | Video banc | awiath | 1 Hz to 3 MHz (1, 3 sequence), Off (manually or automatically settable according to resolution |
| | (VBW) | | bandwidth) |
| | Signal puri | ty | Noise side bands: ≤-108 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 10 kHz offset) |
| | | <u> </u> | ≤–120 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 100 kHz offset) |
| | Reference | Oscillator | Frequency: 10 MHz |
| | | | Startup characteristies: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (after 10 minutes warm-up, with frequency after 24 hours |
| | | | warm-up referenced) |
| | | | Aging rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (referred to frequency after 24 hours warm-up) |
| | | | Temperature characteristics: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (0 to 50°C, referred to frequency at 25°C) |
| | Level | Measuring | Average noise level to +30 dBm |
| | Measurement | range | Peak pulse input: +47 dBm (pulse width ≤1 µs, duty ratio ≤1% RF ATT ≥30 dB) |
| | | Maximum | +30 dBm (CW average power, input attenuator: ≥10 dB), ±0 V (DC) |
| | | input level | |
| | | Average | RBW = 300 Hz, VBW = 1 Hz, RF ATT = 0 dB |
| | | noise level | Option08 without pre-amplifier |
| | | | ≤–124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz) |
| | | | ≤–120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.0 GHz) |
| | | | Option08 pre-amplifier, pre-amplifier Off |
| | | | ≤–122 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz) |
| | | | ≤–120 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.0 GHz) |
| | | Residual | ≤–100 dBm (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz) |
| | | response | (input attenuator: 0 dB, input: 50 Ω termination) |
| | Reference | level | Setting range |
| lde | | | Log scale: -100 to +40 dBm or equivalent level |
| Amplitude | | | Linear scale: 2.24 μ V to 22.4V |
| dr | | | Unit |
| Ā | | | Log scale: dBm, dBµV, dBmV, dBµV (emf), W, dBµV/m |
| | | | Linear scale: V |
| | | | Reference level accuracy: |
| | | | ±0.5 dB (–49.9 to 0 dBm), ±0.75 dB (–69.9 dBm to –50 dBm, 0.1 to +30 dBm), |
| | | | ±1.5 dB (–80 to –70 dBm) |
| | | | * After calibration, at 50 MHz frequency, span 1 MHz (when input attenuator, resolution |
| | | | bandwidth, video bandwidth, and sweep time set to AUTO) |
| | | | Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainly: ±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz), ±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz) |
| | | | * After calibration, referenced to resolution bandwidth 3 kHz |
| | | | Input attenuator (input attenuator) |
| | | | Setting range: 0 to 62 dB, 2 dB step (manually or automatically settable according to |
| | | | reference level) |
| | | | Switching uncertainly: ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB), ±0.5 dB (52 to 62 dB) |
| | | | * After calibration, referenced to input attenuator 10 dB |
| | | | Input attenuator switching mode: 2, 10 dB step mode |
| <u> </u> | | | |

(Continued)

| | Model | MS2681A |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | | Referred to 50 MHz frequency, input attenuator 10 dB, temperature 18 to 28°C |
| | Frequency response | |
| | | ±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz) |
| | | Referred to 50 MHz frequency,input attenuator 10 to 62 dB |
| | | ±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz) |
| | Scale Fidelity | Scale: 10 div |
| | | Log scale: 10 dB/div, 5 dB/div, 2 dB/div, 1 dB/div |
| | | Linear scale: 10%/div, 5%/div, 2%/div, 1%/div |
| | | Linearity (after calibration) |
| | | Log scale: ±0.4 dB (0 to −20 dB, RBW ≤ 1 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to −90 dB, RBW ≤ 1 kHz) |
| | | Linear scale: ±4% of reference level |
| | | Marker level resolution |
| | | Log scale: 0.01 dB |
| | <u> </u> | Linear scale: 0.02% of reference level |
| 5 | Supurious response | 2nd harmonic distortion: |
| Frequency | | ≤–60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz, mixer input level –30 dBm) |
| nbé | | ≤–75 dBc (0.2 to 0.85 GHz, mixer input level –30 dBm) |
| Εre | | ≤–70 dBc (0.85 to 1.5 GHz, mixer input level –30 dBm) |
| | | 3rd order intermodulation distortion: |
| | | ≤–70 dBc (10 to 100 MHz), ≤–85 dBc (0.1 to 3.0 GHz) |
| | | * Frequency reference of two signal: ≥50 kHz, mixer input level –30 dBm |
| | | Image response: |
| | 4 15 1 | ≤-70 dBc |
| | 1 dB gain compression | At mixer input level |
| | | ≥0 dBm (≥100 MHz) |
| | | ≥+3 dBm (≥500 MHz) |
| | Maximum dynamic | RBW = 300 Hz, VBW = 1 Hz |
| | range | RF ATT = 0 dB |
| | | |
| | | ≤124 dB-f [GHz] dB typ. (0.1 to 3.0 GHz) |
| | | [Pre-Amp through (off) with Option 08] |
| | Sweep time | ≤122 dB1.5-f [GHz] dB typ. (0.1 to 3.0 GHz) In frequency sweep |
| | Sweep line | Setting range: 10 ms to 1000 s |
| | | (manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution |
| | | bandwidth, video bandwidth) |
| | | setting resolution: 5 ms (5 ms to 1 s), most significant 3-digits (\geq 1 s) |
| air | | Accuracy: ±3% |
| Frequency domain | Sweep mode | Continuous, Single |
| 2 | Trigger switch | Freerun, Triggered |
| enc | Trigger source | Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) |
| nbe | Gate mode | Off, Random sweep mode |
| F. | | Gate delay: 0s to 65.5ms, resolution1 µs |
| | | Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5ms, resolution1 µs |
| | | Gate end: Internal/External |
| | Zone sweep | Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker |
| 1 | Tracking sweep | Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) |
| \vdash | Sweep time | Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s |
| | | Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 μs), 100 μs (100 μs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1s), |
| | | Most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) |
| 1 | | Accuracy: ±1% |
| | Sweep mode | Continuous, Single |
| Time domain | Trigger switch | Freerun, Triggered |
| dor | Trigger source | Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) |
| ne | Trigger deray | Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering |
| l ⊑ | | Setting range: -(time span) to 0 s |
| 1 | | Settin resolution: bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns |
| | | Post-trigger: Display waveform before triggering |
| | | Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms |
| 1 | | Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time \leq 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time \geq 5 ms) |
| | | |

(Continued)

| Model MS2681A | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | Numbers of point | 501,1001 points |
| | Detection mode | Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simulataneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points Sample: Displays momentary value at sample points Average: Displays average value between sample points |
| | Display function | Trace-A, Trace-B, Trace-Time, Trace-A/B, Trace-A/BG, Trace-A/Time |
| | Trace calculation | $A \rightarrow B, B \rightarrow A, A \leftrightarrow B, A + B \rightarrow A, A-B \rightarrow A, A-B + DL \rightarrow A$ |
| | Storage function | Normal, View, Max Hold, Min Hold, Average, Cumulative, Over Write |
| | Signal search | Auto Tune, Peak \rightarrow CF, Peak \rightarrow REF, Scroll |
| | Zone marker | Normal, Delta |
| c | Marker function | Marker \rightarrow CF, Marker \rightarrow REF, Marker CF Step Size, Δ Marker \rightarrow Span, Zone \rightarrow Span |
| ctio | Peak search Multi marker | Peak, Next Peak, Min Dip, Next Dip Number of points: 10 max. (Highest 10, Harmonics, Manual Set) |
| Function | Measure function | Noise power: dBm/Hz, dBm/CH, dB μ V/ \sqrt{Hz} C/N: dBc/Hz, dBc/CH |
| | | Occupied bandwidth: power N% method , X dB Down method Adjacent channel leakage power: 3channels × 2, graphic display Average power of burst signal: average power in designate time range of time domain waveform Channel power: dBm/Hz, dBm Template comparison measurement: upper/lower limits × each 2, time domain |
| | | MASK: upper/lower limits \times each 2, time domain |
| | Correction | The user can correct frequency response optionally, max 150 points Auto corerction of MA1621A impedance transformer insertion loss correction accuracy (input attenuator ≥ 10 dB): ±2.5 dB (9 k to 100 kHz), ±1.5 dB (100 kHz to 2 GHz), ±2.0 dB (2 GHz to 3 GHz) Typical |
| | Display | value |
| | Display | Color TFT-LCD, Size: VGA 17 cm (6.5" Type), Number of colors: 4096 (RGB,16-scale settable) Brightness: 5-scale settable (include Off) |
| | Hard copy | Display data can be hard-copied via the parallel interface (model corresponded to PCL Level 3 or less, ESC/P-J83 or J84) |
| | SAVE/RECALL | Saves and recalls setting conditions and waveform data to internal memory (Max 12) or memory card |
| | PC Card | PC-ATA card or Compact Flash card (3.3 V/5 V) can be accessed |
| | Interface | Function: Save/recall measurement settings and waveform data Save bitmap files of waveform display Connector: PC Card Type I or Type II |
| General specification | RS-232C | Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch) Baud rate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 56 k, 115 kbps Connector: D-Sub 9 pins, jack |
| | GPIB | Function: Meets to IEEE488.2 Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch) Interface function: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2 |
| Gene | Parallel interface | Based on centoronics, output printing data to printer Connector: D-Sub 25 pins, jack |
| | Input connector | N-type connector 50 Ω , VSWR \leq 1.5 typ. (input attenuator \geq 10 dB) |
| | IF Output | BNC, 50 Ω nominal value Frequency: 60.69 MHz/66 MHz Output level: –10 dBm typ. (frequency 50 MHz, at upper edge of display scale) |
| | Wideband IF Output | BNC, 50 Ω nominal value Frequency: 60.69 MHz/66 MHz Gain: 0 dB typ. (frequency 50 MHz, input attenuator 0 dB) |
| | Video Output (Y) | BNC, 75 Ω nominal value Output level: 0 to 0.5 V ±0.1 V (log scale) 0 to 0.4 V ±0.1 V (linear scale) |
| | | (frequency 50 MHz, at upper edge of display scales) |

(Continued)

| | Model | MS2681A |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| - | Video Output | Analog RGB |
| | | Connector: D-Sub 15 pins, jack |
| | External reference | BNC connector |
| | signal input | Frequency: 10 MHz ±10 Hz,13 MHz ±13 Hz |
| | | Level: ≥ 0 dBm (50 Ω termination) |
| 5 | Buffered Output | BNC connector |
| atic | | Frequency: 10 MHz |
| ific | | Output level: p-p: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) |
| General specification | Sweep Output (X) | BNC connector |
| l st | | Output level: 0 to 10 V ±1 V |
| era | | (100 k Ω termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, singleband |
| len | | sweep) |
| 0 | Sweep Status | BNC connector |
| | Output (Z) | Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) |
| | Probe source | 4-pin connector. +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA |
| | Trig/Gate input | BNC connector |
| | ing, dato input | Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), or TTL level |
| | Dimension | 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) |
| | Binonolon | (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) |
| | Mass | \leq 16 kg nominal value |
| | Power (operating range) | 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA |
| | Temperature range | Operating |
| | - p 5 5 . | 0 to 50°C. ≤RH85% |
| | | Preservation |
| | | -20 to + 60°C |
| | Conducted Emission | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| | Radiated Emission | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| Ś | Harmonic Current | |
| Others | Emission | Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 |
| ð | Electrostatic Discharge | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| | Electromagnetic Field | |
| | Immunity | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| | Fast Transient / Burst | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| | Surge | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| | Conducted RF | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| 1 | Power Frequency | Mosto EN 61226: 1007 - A1: 1008 - A2: 2001 - A2: 2002 |
| | Magnetic Field | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| | Voltage Dips / Short | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| | Interruptions | IVIEEIS EIN 01320. 1997 + AT: 1998 + AZ: 2001 + A3: 2003 |
| 1 | Vibration | Meets MIL-STD-810D |
| L | | |

*1: Typical value and nominal value are reference data, so that not warrant them as spec.

| | Model | | MS2683A |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| | Frequency | range | 9 kHz to 7.8 GHz |
| | Frequency | | Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz), Band 1-L: 1.6 to 3.2 GHz (Option 03), Band1- (3.15 to 6.3 GHz), |
| | roquonoj bana | | Band 1 + (6.2 to 7.8 GHz) |
| | Pre-selector range | | 3.15 to 7.8 GHz (Band 1-, 1+) Option 03: 1.6 to 7.8 GHz (Band 1-L, 1-, 1+) |
| | | Setting range | |
| | Setting frequency | | Minimum 1 Hz |
| | resolution | 1 | |
| | Frequency readout | | \pm (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + span × span accuracy + resolution |
| | accuracy | | bandwidth \times 0.15 + 10 Hz) |
| | Marker frequency | | Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy |
| | readout accuracy | | Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy |
| | Frequency Resolution | | 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz |
| | counter | Accuracy | \pm (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + 1 LSD + 2 Hz) (S/N \ge 20 dB) |
| S | Frequency | Setting | 0 Hz, 5 kHz to 7.8 GHz |
| Frequency | span | range | |
| be | | Accuracy | ±1.0% (Single band sweep) |
| μ | Resolution | bandwidth | Setting range: 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz, 10 kHz, 30 kHz, 100 kHz, 300 kHz, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, |
| | (3dB BW) | | 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20 MHz (only 0 Band) |
| | (RBW) | | (manually or automatically settable according to frequency span) |
| | | | Bandwidth accuracy: $\pm 20\%$ (RBW = 300 Hz to 10 MHz), $\pm 40\%$ (RBW = 20 MHz) |
| | | | Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB): ≤15: 1 |
| | Video band | dwidth | 1 Hz to 3 MHz 1, 3 sequence, Off (manually or automatically settable according to resolution |
| | (VBW) | | bandwidth) |
| | Signal puri | ty | Noise side bands: ≤-108 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 10 kHz offset) |
| | - | | ≤–120 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 100 kHz offset) |
| | Reference | oscillator | Frequency: 10 MHz |
| | | | Startup characteristies: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (after 10 minutes warm-up, with frequency after 24 hours |
| | | | warm-up referenced) |
| | | | Aging rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (referred to frequency after 24 hours warm-up) |
| | | | Temperature characteristics: 5×10^{-8} (0 to 50°C, referred to frequency at 25°C) |
| | Level | Measuring | Average noise level to +30 dBm |
| | measurement | range | $\sim 20 \text{ dDm} (2M)$ sucress neuron insut attenuators >10 dD) ≥ 0.17 (DC) |
| | | Maximum | +30 dBm (CW average power, input attenuator: ≥10 dB), ±0 V (DC) |
| | | input level | Peak pulse input: +47 dBm (pulse width \leq 1 µs, duty ratio \leq 1%, RF ATT \geq 30 dB) RBW = 300 Hz, VBW = 1 Hz, RF ATT = 0 dB |
| | | Average noise level | [Without Option 08] |
| | | noise ievei | \leq -124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | | \leq -120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | | \leq -122 dBm + 0.5 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) |
| | | | [Pre-amp through (off) with Option 08] |
| | | | \leq -122 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | | \leq -120 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | | \leq -122 dBm + 0.5 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) |
| | | Residual | ≤-100 dBm (1 MHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | response | \leq -90 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) |
| ۵ | | loopolloo | (RF ATT: 0 dB, input: 50 Ω, 1 MHz to 7.8 GHz) |
| Amplitude | Reference | level | Setting range |
| plit | | | Log scale: -100 dBm to +40 dBm or equivalent level |
| Αu | | | Linear scale: 2.24 µV to 22.4 V |
| | | | Unit |
| | | | Log scale: dBm, dBμV, dBmV, V, dBμV (emf), W, dBμV/m |
| | | | Linear scale: V |
| | | | Reference level accuracy : |
| | | | ±0.5 dB (–49.9 to 0 dBm), ±0.75 dB (–69.9 to –50 dBm, 0.1 to +30 dBm), |
| | | | ±1.5 dB (-80 to -70 dBm) |
| | | | * After calibration, at 50 MHz frequency, span 1 MHz (when input attenuator, resolution |
| | | | bandwidth, video bandwidth, and sweep time set to AUTO) |
| | | | Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty: ±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz), ±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz) |
| | | | * After calibration, referenced to resolution bandwidth 3 kHz |
| | | | Input attenuator (RF ATT) |
| | | | Setting range: 0 to 62 dB, 2 dB step (manually or automatically settable according to reference level) |
| | | | Switching uncertainty: ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB), ±0.5 dB (52 to 62 dB) |
| | | | * After calibration, referenced to input attenuator 10 dB |
| | | | Input attenuator switching mode: 2, 10 dB step mode |
| | | | |

(Continued)

| | | Moosse |
|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| <u> </u> | Model | MS2683A |
| | | Referred to 50 MHz frequency, input attenuator 10 dB, temperature 18 to 28°C |
| | | ±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) |
| | Frequency response | ±1.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) |
| | | Referred to 50 MHz frequency, input attenuator 10 to 62 dB |
| | | ±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) |
| . | | ±2.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) After executing pre-select tuning |
| | | Scale: 10 div |
| | | Log scale: 10 dB, 5 dB, 2 dB, 1 dB/div |
| | | Linear scale: 10%, 5%, 2%, 1%/div |
| | | Linearity (after calibration) |
| | Scale Fidelity | Log scale: ±0.4 dB (0 to −20 dB, RBW ≤ 1 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to −90 dB, RBW ≤ 1 kHz) |
| | | Linear scale: ±4% of reference level |
| | | Marker level resolution |
| | | Log scale: 0.01 dB |
| | | Linear scale: 0.02% of reference level |
| 5 | | 2nd harmonic distortion: |
| Frequency | | ≤–60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz, Band 0, mixer input level: –30 dBm) |
| nba | | ≤-75 dBc (0.2 to 0.85 GHz, Band 0, mixer input level: -30 dBm) |
| Fre | | ≤-70 dBc (0.85 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0, mixer input level: -30 dBm) |
| | Spurious response | ≤–90 dBc (1.58 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1, mixer input level: –10 dBm) |
| | | 3rd order intermodulation distortion: |
| | | ≤–70 dBc (10 to 100 MHz), ≤–85 dBc (0.1 to 7.8 GHz) |
| | | *Frequency reference of two signal: ≥50 kHz, mixer input level –30 dBm |
| | | Image response: ≤-70 dBc |
| | | Multiple response: ≤–70 dBc (Band 1) |
| | | At mixer input level |
| | 1 dB gain compression | ≥0 dBm (≥100 MHz) |
| | | ≥+3 dBm (≥500 MHz, Band 0), ≥0 dBm (Band 1) |
| | | 1 dB gain compression vs. averaging noise level |
| | | [Without Option 08] |
| | Maximum dynamic | \geq 124 dB – f [GHz] dB (0.1 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0, nominal) |
| | range | \geq 122 dB – 0.5 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1, nominal) |
| | | [Pre-Amp through (off) with Option 08] \geq 122 dB - 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (0.1 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0, nominal) |
| | | \geq 122 dB – 0.5 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, nominal) |
| | | In frequency sweep |
| | | Setting range: 10 ms to 1000 s |
| | | (manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution |
| | Sweep time | bandwidth, video bandwidth) |
| | | Setting resolution: 5 ms (5 ms to 1 s), most significant 3-digits (\geq 1 s) |
| Jair | | Accuracy: ±3% |
| lon | Sweep mode | Continuous, single |
| ncy domain | Trigger switch | Freerun, Triggered |
| enc | Trigger source | Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) |
| Frequer | 33 | Off. Random sweep mode |
| Fre | | Gate delay: 0 s to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 μs |
| | Gate mode | Gate length: 2 μ s to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 μ s |
| | | Gate end: Internal/External |
| 1 | Zone sweep | Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker |
| 1 | Tracking sweep | Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) |
| | | Setting range: 1 μ s to 1000 s |
| 1 | Ourse and the s | Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 μs), 100 μs (100 μs to 4.9 ms), |
| 1 | Sweep time | 5 ms (5 ms to 1 s), most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) |
| 1 | | Accuracy: ±1% |
| .⊑ | Sweep mode | Continuous, single |
| Time domain | Trigger switch | Freerun, Triggered |
| dor | Trigger source | Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) |
| ne | | Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering |
| ≓ | | Setting range: (time span) to 0 s |
| 1 | Trigger delay | Setting resolution: bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns |
| | | Post-trigger: Display waveform before triggering |
| | | Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms, Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time \leq 4.9 ms), |
| | | 1 μs (sweep time ≥5 ms) |
| | | 1-13 |

(Continued)

| | Model | MS2683A |
|------------|--------------------|--|
| | Numbers of point | 501, 1001 |
| | Detection mode | Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points Sample: Displays momentary value at sample points Average: Displays average value between sample points |
| | Display function | Trace A, Trace B, Trace Time, Trace A/B, Trace A/BG, Trace A/Time |
| | Trace calculation | $A \rightarrow B, B \rightarrow A, A \leftrightarrow B, A + B \rightarrow A, A - B \rightarrow A, A - B + DL \rightarrow A$ |
| | Storage function | Normal, View, Max Hold, Min Hold, Average, Cumulative, Over Write |
| | Signal search | Auto Tune, Peak→CF, Peak→Ref, Scroll |
| | Zone marker | Normal, Delta |
| | Marker function | Marker→CF, Marker→Ref, Marker→CF Step Size, ∆marker→Span, Zone→Span |
| _ | Peak search | Peak, Next Peak, Min Dip, Next Dip |
| tio | Multi marker | Number of markers: 10 max. (Highest 10, Harmonics, Manual Set) |
| Function | | Noise power (dBm/Hz, dBm/ch, dB μ V/ \overline{Hz}), C/N (dBc/ Hz, dBc/ch), occupied bandwidth (power N% method, X dB down method), |
| | Manager (an all an | adjacent channel leakage power (REF: total power method, REF: reference level method, inband method, channel designate display: 3 channels × 2, graphic display), |
| | Measure function | average power of burst signal (average power in designate time range of time domain waveform), channel power (dBm/Hz, dBm), |
| | | template comparison measurement (upper/lower limits \times each 2, time domain), |
| | | MASK (upper/lower limits \times each 2, frequency domain) |
| | Correction | The user can correct frequency response optionally, max 150 points Auto correction of MA1621A inpedance transformer insertion loss Correction accuracy (input attenuator ≥ 10 dB): ±2.5 dB (9 to 100 kHz), ±1.5 dB (100 kHz to |
| | | 2 GHz), ±2.0 dB (2 to 3 GHz) Typical value |
| | Display | Color TFT-LCD, Size: VGA 17 cm (6.5" Type), Number of colors: 4096 (RGB, 16-scale settable) Brightness: 5-scale settable (include OFF) |
| | SAVE/RECALL | Saves and recalls setting conditions and waveform data to internal memory (Max 12) or memory card |
| | Hard copy | Display data can be hard-copied via the parallel interface (model corresponded to PCL Level 3 or less, ESC/P-J83 or J84) |
| | | PC-ATA card or Compact Flash card (3.3 V/5 V) can be accessed |
| | PC Card | Function: Save/recall measurement settings and waveform data |
| | interface | Save bitmap files of waveform display |
| | | Connector: PC Card Type I or Type II |
| | DC000C | Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch) |
| c. | RS232C | Baud rate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 56 k, 115 kbps Connector: D-Sub 9 pins, jack |
| atio | | Meets to IEEE488.2 |
| cification | GPIB Function | Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch) |
| spec | Interface | SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2 |
| als | | Based on centoronics, output printing data to printer |
| General | Parallel interface | Connector: D-Sub 25 pins, jack |
| Ge | Input connector | N-type connector 50 Ω , VSWR \leq 1.5 typ. (Input attenuator \geq 10 dB) |
| | IF Output | BNC, 50 Ω nominal value Frequency: 10.69 MHz/66 MHz |
| | | Output level: –10 dBm typ. (frequency 50 MHz, at upper edge of display scale) |
| | Widebord IF Output | BNC, 50 Ω nominal value |
| | Wideband IF Output | Frequency: 60.69 MHz/66 MHz Gain: 0 dB typ.(frequency 50 MHz, input attenuator 0 dB) |
| | | BNC, 75 Ω nominal value |
| | | Output level: 0 to 0.5 V \pm 0.1 V (log scale) |
| | Video Output (Y) | 0 to 0.4 V \pm 0.1 V (Linear scale) |
| | | (Frequency 50 MHz, at upper edge of display scale) |
| | Video Output | Analog RGB Connector: D-Sub 15 pins, jack |
| | | · |

(Continued)

| | | Nonnat | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| | Model | MS2683A | |
| | External reference signal input | BNC connector | |
| | | Frequency: 10 MHz ±10 Hz, 13 MHz ±13 Hz | |
| | | Level: \geq 0 dBm (50 Ω termination) | |
| | | BNC connector | |
| ti | Buffered Output | Frequency: 10 MHz | |
| General specification | | Output level: p-p: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) | |
| Scif | | BNC connector | |
| spe | Sweep Output (X) | Output level: 0 to 10 V ±1 V | |
| a D | | (100 k Ω termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, single band | |
| nei | | sweep) | |
| Ge | Sweep Status | BNC connector | |
| | Output (Z) | Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) | |
| | Probe source | 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA | |
| | Trig/Gate input | BNC connector | |
| | | Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), or TTL level | |
| | Dimension | 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411mm (D) | |
| | | (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) | |
| | Mass | ≤16 kg nominal value | |
| | Power (operating range) | 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ${\leq}400$ VA | |
| | Temperature range | Operating | |
| | | 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% | |
| | | Preservation | |
| | | –20 to +60°C | |
| | Conducted Emission | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| | Radiated Emission | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| S | Harmonic Current | Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 | |
| Others | Emission | Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 | |
| 0 | Electrostatic Discharge | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| | Electromagnetic Field | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| | Immunity | Meets EN 01320. 1997 + AT. 1998 + AZ. 2001 + AS. 2003 | |
| | Fast Transient / Burst | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| | Surge | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| | Conducted RF | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| | Power Frequency | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| | Magnetic Field | Meets EN 01320. 1997 + RT. 1998 + RZ. 2001 + R3. 2003 | |
| | Voltage Dips / Short | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | |
| | Interruptions | IVICEIS LIN 01520. 1337 + A1. 1330 + A2. 2001 + A5. 2005 | |
| | Vibration | Meets MIL-STD-810D | |

*1: Typical value and nominal value are reference data, so that not warrant them as spec.

| | Model | | MS2687A |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| | Frequency range | | 9 kHz to 30.0 GHz |
| | Frequency band | | Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz), Band 1 – (3.15 to 6.3 GHz), Band 1 + (6.2 to 7.9 GHz), |
| | | | Band 2 + (7.8 to 15.2 GHz), Band 3 + (15.1 to 22.5 GHz), Band 4 + |
| | | | (22.4 to 30 GHz) |
| | Pre-selecto | or range | 3.15 to 30 GHz (Band 1-, 1+, 2+, 3+, 4+) |
| | Frequency | setting range | 0 to 30 GHz |
| | Frequency readout | | \pm (frequency readout \times reference frequency accuracy + span \times span accuracy + resolution |
| | accuracy | | bandwidth \times 0.15 + 10 Hz \times N) |
| | Marker frequency | | Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy |
| | readout accuracy | | Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy |
| | Frequency | Resolution | 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz |
| | counter | Accuracy | \pm (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + 1 LSD + 2 Hz × N) (S/N ≥20 dB) |
| | Frequency | Setting | 0 Hz, 5 kHz to 30.0 GHz |
| S | span | range | |
| len | | Accuracy | At single band sweep, data point 1001 |
| Frequency | | | ±1.0% (Band 0, 1), ±2.5% (Band 2, 3, 4) |
| ш | Resolution | bandwidth | Setting range: 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz, 10 kHz, 30 kHz, 100 kHz, 300 kHz, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, |
| | (3 dB BW) | | 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20 MHz (only 0 Band) |
| | (RBW) | | (manually or automatically settable according to frequency span) |
| | | | Bandwidth accuracy: $\pm 20\%$ (RBW = 300 Hz to 10 MHz), $\pm 40\%$ (RBW = 20 MHz) |
| | | | Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB): ≤ 15: 1 |
| | Video banc | lwidth (VBW) | 1 Hz to 3 MHz (1, 3 sequence), Off (manually or automatically settable according to resolution |
| | | | bandwidth) |
| | Signal pure | ety | Noise side bands: ≤–108 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 10 kHz offset) |
| | . | | ≤-120 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 100 kHz offset) |
| | Reference | oscillator | Frequency: 10 MHz |
| | | | Startup characteristies: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (after 10 minutes warm-up, with frequency after 24 hours |
| | | | warm-up referenced) Asian rate: $(20 + 10^{-8})/(10 + 10^{-7})/(1$ |
| | | | Aging rate: $\le 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\le 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (referred to frequency after 24 hours warm-up) Temperature characteristics: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (0 to 50°C, referred to frequency at 25°C) |
| | Level | Magguring | Average noise level to +30 dBm |
| | measuremen | Measuring | Average noise level to +30 dbin |
| | Incasulemen | range Maximum | +30 dBm (CW average power, input attenuator: ≥10 dB), |
| | | input level | +47 dBm (Peak pulse input, pulse width $\leq 1 \mu s$, duty ratio $\leq 1\%$, input attenuator $\geq 30 \text{ dB}$) |
| | | inputievei | $\pm 0 \text{ V}$ (DC), |
| | | Average | RBW = 300 Hz, VBW = 1 Hz, RF ATT = 0 dB |
| | | noise level | \leq -124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | | ≤-120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.0 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | | ≤–115 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) |
| qe | | | ≤-107 dBm (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, Band 2) |
| litu | | | ≤–103 dBm (15.1 to 22.5 GHz, Band 3) |
| Amplitude | | | ≤–96 dBm (22.4 to 30 GHz, Band 4) |
| | | Residual | (input attenuator: 0 dB, VBW: 1 Hz, detection mode: Sample) |
| | | response | ≤–100 dBm (1 MHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | · | ≤-90 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) |
| | Reference level | | (input attenuator: 0 dB, input: 50 Ω termination) |
| | | | Setting range |
| | | | Log scale: -100 to +40 dBm or equivalent level |
| | | | Linear scale: 2.24 μ V to 22.4 V |
| | | | Unit |
| | | | Log scale: dBm, dBµV, dBmV, dBµV (emf), W, dBµV/m |
| Model | | el | MS2687A |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Reference level | | MS2687A Reference level accuracy: ±0.5 dB (-49.9 to 0 dBm), ±0.75 dB (-69.9 to -50 dBm, 0.1 to +30 dBm), ±1.5 dB (-80 to -70 dBm) * After calibration, At 50 MHz Frequency, Span1 MHz (when input attenuator, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, and sweep time set to AUTO) Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainly: ±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz), ±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz) * After calibration, referenced to resolution bandwidth 3 kHz Input attenuator (input attenuator) Setting range: 0 to 70 dB, 10 dB step (manually or automatically settable according to |
| Amplitude | | | reference level) Switching uncertainly: ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB), ±0.5 dB (60 to 70 dB) * After calibration, referenced to input attenuator 10 dB Input attenuator switching mode: 10 dB step mode |
| | frequency response | Relative flatness | At Input attenuator 10 dB ±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) ±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) ±3.0 dB (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, Band 2) ±4.0 dB (15.1 to 22.5 GHz, Band 3) ±4.0 dB (22.4 to 30.0 GHz, Band 4) * At Band 1, 2, 3, 4, after pre-selector tuning |
| | Scale Fide | Absolute flatness | Refered to 50 MHz frequency, input attenuator 10 dB ±5.0 dB (9 kHz to 30.0 GHz) * At Band 1, 2, 3, 4, after pre-selector tuning Scale: 10 div |
| | | | Log scale: 10 dB/div, 5 dB/div, 2 dB/div, 1 dB/div Linear scale: 10%/div, 5%/div, 2%/div, 1%/div Linearity (after calibration) Log scale: ±0.4 dB (0 to -20 dB, RBW ≤1 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -90 dB, RBW ≤1 kHz) Linear scale: ±4% of reference level Marker level resolution Log scale: 0.01 dB Linear scale: 0.02% of reference level |
| | Suprious response | | 2nd harmonic distortion: ≤-60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz, mixer input level: -30 dBm) ≤-70 dBc (0.2 to 1.6 GHz, mixer input level : -30 dBm) ≤-90 dBc (1.6 to 15 GHz, mixer input level : -10 dBm) 3rd order intermodulation distortion: \leq -70 dBc (10 to 100 MHz) \leq -85 dBc (0.1 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) \leq -80 dBc (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) \leq -75 dBc (7.8 to 22.5 GHz, Band 2, 3) \leq -75 dBc Typ. (22.4 GHz to 30.0 GHz, Band 4) * Frequency reference of two signal ≥ 50 kHz, mixer input level -30 dBm Image response: \leq -65 dBc (input frequency \leq 18 GHz) \leq -55 dBc (input frequency \leq 30 GHz) Multiple response/response of band outside \leq -60 dBc (input frequency \leq 22 GHz) |
| | 1 dB gain compression | | ≤-55 dBc (input frequency ≤ 30 GHz) At mixer input level 0 dBm (≥100 MHz) +3 dBm (≥500 MHz, Band 0) -5 dBm (≥3150 MHz, Band 1, 2, 3, 4) |

| Sweep time Setting range: 10 ms to 1000 s (manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth) Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Gate mode Off, Random sweep mode Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Accuracy: ±1% Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay |
|---|
| understand bandwidth, video bandwidth) Setting resolution: 5 ms (5 ms to 1 s), most significant 3-digits (≥1 s) Accuracy: ±3% Sweep mode Trigger source Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Gate mode Off, Random sweep mode Gate delay: 0 to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 μs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 μs to 1000 s Setting range: 1 μs to 1000 s Setting range: 1 μs to 1000 s Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger source Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Sweep time Setting range: 1 μs to 1000 s Setting range: 0 μs to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 10 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal, Positive Peak: Displays max, and min, points between sample poi |
| understand Setting resolution: 5 ms (5 ms to 1 s), most significant 3-digits (≥1 s) Accuracy: ±3% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Gate mode Off, Random sweep mode Gate delay: 0 s to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Freerun, Trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post |
| Image: Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Gate mode Off, Random sweep mode Gate delay: 0 s to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Sot trigger: Display max. points between sample points Numbers of point 501,1001 points Normal. Sontitaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points |
| Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: – (time span) to 0 s Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: 0 sto 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays max. points between sample points |
| Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Gate end: Internal/External Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Zone sweep Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points |
| Tracking sweep Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) Sweep time Setting range: 1 μs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 μs), 100 μs (100 μs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: – (time span) to 0 s Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays max. points between sample points |
| Sweep time Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: – (time span) to 0 s Setting range: – (time span) to 0 s Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 μs), 100 μs (100 μs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Image: Provide and the system of the sy |
| Image: Project Continuous Accuracy: ±1% Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: – (time span) to 0 s Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays min. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Sweep mode Continuous, single Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: – (time span) to 0 s Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Trigger switch Freerun, Triggered Trigger source Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) Trigger delay Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: – (time span) to 0 s Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays min. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms) Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Numbers of point 501,1001 points Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Detection mode Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| |
| |
| Average: Displays average value between sample points |
| Display function Trace-A, Trace-B, Trace-Time, Trace-A/B, Trace-A/Time |
| Trace Calculation $A \rightarrow B, B \rightarrow A, A \leftrightarrow B, A + B \rightarrow A, A - B \rightarrow A, A - B + DL \rightarrow A$ |
| Storage function Normal, View, Max Hold, Min Hold, Average, Cumulative, Over Write |
| Signal searchAuto Tune, Peak \rightarrow CF, Peak \rightarrow REF, Scroll |
| Zone marker Normal. Delta |
| 5 Marker function Marker \rightarrow CF, Marker \rightarrow REF, Marker CF Step Size, Δ Marker \rightarrow Span, Zone \rightarrow Span |
| § Marker function Marker → CF, Marker → REF, Marker CF Step Size, ∆Marker → Span, Zone → Span Peak search Peak, Next Peak, Min Dip, Next Dip Multi marker Number of markers: 10 max. (Highest 10, Harmonics, Manual Set) |
| Multi marker Number of markers: 10 max. (Highest 10, Harmonics, Manual Set) |
| Measure function Noise power: dBm/Hz, dBm/CH, dBµV/\Hz |
| C/N: dBc/Hz, dBc/CH |
| Occupied bandwidth: power N% method , X dB Down method |
| Adjacent channel leakage power: 3 channels × 2, graphic display |
| Average power of burst signal: average power in designate time range of time domain |
| waveform |
| Channel power: dBm/Hz, dBm |
| Template comparison measurement: upper/lower limits \times each 2, time domain |
| |
| MASK: upper/lower limits × each 2, time domain |
| MASK: upper/lower limits × each 2, time domain Correction The user can correct frequency response optionally, max 150 points |
| MASK: upper/lower limits × each 2, time domain |

| | Model | MS2687A | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | frequency | | | | | |
| | frequency range | 18 to 110 GHz Band Frequency range Mixer harmonic degree | | | | |
| | Frequency band | Band | Mixer harmonic degree [N] | | | |
| | Composition | К | 18 to 26.5 GHz | 4 | | |
| | | Ка | 26.5 to 40 GHz | 6 | | |
| | | Q | 33 to 50 GHz | 8 | | |
| | | U | 40 to 60 GHz | 9 or 10 | | |
| | | v | 50 to 75 GHz | 11 or 12 | | |
| | | Ē | 60 to 90 GHz | 13 or 14 | | |
| | | Ŵ | 75 to 110 GHz | 16 | | |
| External mixer | Span setting range | 0 Hz, (100 \times N) Hz to each bar | | 10 | | |
| Ē | Amplitude | 0 HZ, (100 × N) HZ to each bar | | | | |
| a | • | | | | | |
| err | Mixer Conversion | | | | | |
| X. | loss | 10 to 85 dB | | | | |
| _ | Setting range | Depend on external mixer | | | | |
| | Maximum input level | Depend on external mixer | | | | |
| | Average Noise level | Depend on external mixer | | | | |
| | Frequency response | | | | | |
| | Input/output | | | | | |
| | Adaptation mixer | Only 2 port mixer | | | | |
| | Local frequency | 4 to 7 GHz | | | | |
| | IF frequency | 460.69 MHz/466 MHz | | | | |
| | Display gain | External mixer level –10 dBm. | When mixer conversion loss 15 | dB | | |
| | | 0 ±2 dB | | | | |
| | Display | Color TFT-LCD, Size: VGA 17 of | cm (6.5" Type), | | | |
| | | Number of colors: 4096 (RGB, | | | | |
| | | Brightness: 5-scale settable (in | , | | | |
| | SAVE/RECALL | | tions and waveform data to inte | rnal memory (Max 12) or | | |
| | 0/11/20/122 | memory card | | | | |
| | Hard copy | Display data can be hard-copie | ed via the parallel interface | | | |
| | riald copy | | el 3 or less, ESC/P-J83 or J84) | | | |
| | PC Card | ```` | n card (3.3 V/5 V) can be access | | | |
| eneral specification | Interface | | ment setting and waveform data | | | |
| | Interlace | | 5 | a | | |
| | | Save bitmap files of waveform display Connector: PC Card Type I or Type II | | | | |
| | D0 0000 | Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch) | | | | |
| | RS-232C | Baud rate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 56 k, 115 kbps | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 0.010 | Connector: D-Sub 9 pins, jack | | | | |
| | GPIB | Function: Meets to IEEE488.2 | | | | |
| | | Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch) | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2 | | | | |
| | Parallel interface | Based on centoronics, output printing data to printer | | | | |
| Ö | | Connector: D-Sub 25 pins, jack | | | | |
| | Input connector | N-type connector | | | | |
| | | 50 Ω , VSWR \leq 1.5 typ. (input attenuator \geq 10 dB) | | | | |
| | IF Output | BNC, 50 Ω nominal value | | | | |
| | | Frequency: 60.69 MHz/66 MHz | | | | |
| | | Output level: -10 dBm typ. (frequency 50 MHz, at upper edge of display scale) | | | | |
| | Wideband IF Output | BNC, 50 Ω nominal value | | | | |
| | | Frequency: 60.69 MHz/66 MHz | 2 | | | |
| | | Gain: 0 dB typ. (frequency 50 MHz, input attenuator 0 dB) | | | | |
| | Video Output (Y) | BNC, 75 Ω nominal value | | | | |
| | | Output level: 0 to $0.5 \text{ V} \pm 0.1 \text{ V}$ (log scale) | | | | |
| | | Output level: 0 to 0.5 V \pm 0.1 V (log scale) 0 to 0.4 V \pm 0.1 V (linear scale) | | | | |
| | | 0 to 0.4 V ± 0.1 V (linear scale) (frequency 50 MHz,at upper edge of display scales) | | | | |
| | | | 12, at upper euge of display SCa | 100/ | | |

*1: Typical value and nominal value are reference data, so that not warrant them as spec.

| | Model | MS2687A | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | Video Output | Analog RGB | | |
| | | connector: D-Sub 15 pins, jack | | |
| | External reference | BNC connector | | |
| | input | Frequency: 10 MHz \pm 10 Hz, 13 MHz \pm 13 Hz | | |
| | | Level: ≥ 0 dBm (50 Ω termination) | | |
| u | Buffered Output | BNC connector | | |
| General specification | | Frequency: 10 MHz | | |
| | | Output level: p-p: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) | | |
| | Sweep Output (X) | BNC connector | | |
| <u>a</u> | , | Output level: 0 to 10 V \pm 1 V | | |
| Jer | | (100 k Ω termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, single band | | |
| Gel | | sweep) | | |
| - | Sweep Status BNC connector | | | |
| | Output (Z) | Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) | | |
| | Probe source | 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA | | |
| | Trig/Gateinput | BNC connector | | |
| | Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level | | | |
| | Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) | | 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) | |
| | | (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) | | |
| | Mass | ≤16 kg nominal value | | |
| | Power (operating range) | 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA | | |
| Others | Temperature range | Operating | | |
| | | 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% | | |
| | | Preservation | | |
| | | –20 to +60°C | | |
| | Conducted Emission | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Radiated Emission | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Harmonic Current | Maste EN 01000 0 0:0000 | | |
| | Emission | Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 | | |
| | Electrostatic Discharge | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Electromagnetic Field | Marte EN 01200-1007 - A1-1000 - A0-0001 - A0-0000 | | |
| | Immunity | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Fast Transient / Burst | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Surge | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Conducted RF | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Power Frequency | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Magnetic Field | IVICEIS LIN UTSZU. 1997 + AT. 1990 + AZ. 2001 + AS. 2005 | | |
| | Voltage Dips / Short | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | Interruptions | IVICCIO LIN UTOZU. 1337 + AT. 1330 + AZ. 2001 + AJ. 2000 | | |
| | Vibration | Meets MIL-STD-810D | | |
| | | | | |

*1: Typical value and nominal value are reference data, so that not warrant them as spec.

| | Mode | el | MS2687B |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| | Frequency range | | 9 kHz to 30.0 GHz |
| | Frequency band | | Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz), Band 1 – (3.15 to 6.3 GHz), Band 1 + (6.2 to 7.9 GHz), |
| | | | Band 2 + (7.8 to 15.3 GHz), Band 4 + (15.2 to 30 GHz) |
| | Pre-selecto | or range | 3.15 to 30 GHz (Band 1-, 1+, 2+, 4+) |
| | - | setting range | 0 to 30 GHz |
| | Frequency readout | | \pm (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + span × span accuracy + resolution |
| | accuracy | | bandwidth \times 0.15 + 10 Hz \times N) |
| | Marker free | quency | Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy |
| | readout ac | curacy | Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy |
| | Frequency | Resolution | 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz |
| | counter | Accuracy | \pm (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + 1 LSD + 2 Hz × N) (S/N ≥20 dB) |
| | Frequency | Setting | 0 Hz, 5 kHz to 30.0 GHz |
| | span | range | |
| Frequency | | Accuracy | At single band sweep, data point 1001 |
| ant | | | ±1.0% (Band 0, 1), ±2.5% (Band 2, 4) |
| rec | Resolution bandwidth | | Setting range: 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz, 10 kHz, 30 kHz, 100 kHz, 300 kHz, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, |
| " | (3 dB BW) | | 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20 MHz (only 0 Band) |
| | (RBW) | | (manually or automatically settable according to frequency span) |
| | | | Bandwidth accuracy: $\pm 20\%$ (RBW = 300 Hz to 10 MHz), $\pm 40\%$ (RBW = 20 MHz) |
| | | | Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB): ≤ 15: 1 |
| | Video band | lwidth (VBW) | 1 Hz to 3 MHz (1, 3 sequence), Off (manually or automatically settable according to resolution |
| | - | | bandwidth) |
| | Signal purety | | Noise side bands: ≤–108 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 10 kHz offset) |
| | - | | ≤–120 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 100 kHz offset) |
| | Reference | oscillator | Frequency: 10 MHz |
| | | | Set up characteristics: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (after 10 mintes warm-up, with frequency after 24 hours |
| | | | warm-up referenced) |
| | | | Aging rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (referred to frequency after 24 hour warm-up) |
| | Level Measuring | | Temperature characteristics: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (0 to 50°C, referred to frequency at 25°C) |
| | Level | Measuring | Average noise level to +30 dBm |
| | measurement | range | |
| | | Maximum | +30 dBm (CW average power, input attenuator: ≥10 dB), |
| | | input level | +47 dBm (Peak pulse input, pulse width $\leq 1 \mu$ s, duty ratio $\leq 1\%$, input attenuator $\geq 30 \text{ dB}$) |
| | | A | ±0 V (DC), |
| | | Average noise level | RBW = 300 Hz, VBW = 1 Hz, RF ATT = 0 dB |
| | | noise ievei | \leq -124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | | ≤-120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) |
| Amplitude | | | Senting (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) 112 dBm (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, Band 2) |
| plit | | | ≤–113 dBm (7.8 to 15.3 GHz, Band 2) ≤–103 dBm (15.2 to 30 GHz, Band 4) |
| Am | | Residual | ≤=100 dBm (1 MHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 4) |
| | | response | \leq -90 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 0) \leq -90 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) |
| | | response | (input attenuator: 0 dB, input: 50 Ω termination) |
| 1 | Reference level | | Setting range |
| 1 | | 10701 | Log scale: –100 to +40 dBm or equivalent level |
| | | | Linear scale: 2.24 μ V to 22.4 V |
| | | | Unit |
| | | | Log scale: dBm, dBµV, dBµV, dBµV (emf), W, dBµV/m |
| 1 | | | Linear scale: V |
| L | | | |

| | Model | | MS2687B |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|
| | Reference level | | Reference level accuracy: |
| | Reference level frequency Relative | | ±0.5 dB (-49.9 to 0 dBm), ±0.75 dB (-69.9 to -50 dBm, 0.1 to +30 dBm), ±1.5 dB (-80 to -70 dBm) * After calibration, At 50 MHz Frequency, Span1 MHz (when input attenuator, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, and sweep time set to AUTO) Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainly: ±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz), ±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz) * After calibration, referenced to resolution bandwidth 3 kHz Input attenuator (input attenuator) Setting range: 0 to 70 dB, 10 dB step (manually or automatically settable according to reference level) Switching uncertainly: ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB), ±0.5 dB (60 to 70 dB) * After calibration, referenced to input attenuator 10 dB Input attenuator 10 dB |
| | response | flatness | ±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) |
| | | | ±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) ±3.0 dB (7.8 to 15.3 GHz, Band 2) |
| | | | ±4.0 dB (15.2 to 30.0 GHz, Band 4) |
| | | | * At Band 1, 2, 4, after pre-selector tuning |
| | | Absolute | Referred to 50 MHz frequency, input attenuator 10 dB |
| | | flatness | ±5.0 dB (9 kHz to 30.0 GHz) * At Band 1, 2, 4, after pre-selector tuning |
| | Scale Fidel | | Scale: 10 div |
| | | ity i | Log scale: 10 dB/div, 5 dB/div, 2 dB/div, 1 dB/div |
| Ð | | | Linear scale: 10%/div, 5%/div, 2%/div, 1%/div |
| tud | | | Linearity (after calibration) |
| Amplitude | | | Log scale: ±0.4 dB (0 to −20 dB, RBW ≤1 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to −70 dB, RBW ≤1 kHz) ±1.2 dB (0 to −90 dB, RBW ≤1 kHz) |
| | | | Linear scale: ±4% of reference level |
| | | | Marker level resolution |
| | | | Log scale: 0.01 dB |
| | | | Linear scale: 0.02% of reference level |
| | Spurious response | | 2nd harmonic distortion: |
| | | | \leq -60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz, mixer input level: -30 dBm) |
| | | | Section 2012 - 2012 |
| | | | ≤–90 dBc (1.6 to 15 GHz, mixer input level : –10 dBm) 3rd order intermodulation distortion: |
| | | | \leq -70 dBc (10 to 100 MHz) |
| | | | $\leq -85 \text{ dBc} (0.1 \text{ to } 3.2 \text{ GHz}, \text{Band } 0)$ |
| | | | ≤–80 dBc (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) |
| | | | ≤–75 dBc (7.8 to 22.5 GHz, Band 2) |
| | | | ≤–75 dBc Typ. (22.4 GHz to 30.0 GHz, Band 4) |
| | | | * Frequency reference of two signal ≥ 50 kHz, mixer input level –30 dBm |
| | | | Image response: |
| | | | ≤–65 dBc (input frequency ≤ 18 GHz) ≤–60 dBc (input frequency ≤ 22 GHz) |
| | | | \leq -55 dBc (input frequency \leq 30 GHz) |
| | | | Multiple response/response of band outside |
| | | | \leq -60 dBc (input frequency \leq 22 GHz) |
| | | | \leq -55 dBc (input frequency \leq 30 GHz) |
| | 1 dB gain c | ompression | At mixer input level |
| | - | | ≥0 dBm (≥100 MHz) |
| | | | ≥+3 dBm (≥500 MHz, Band 0) |
| | | | ≥–5 dBm (≥3150 MHz, Band 1, 2, 4) |
| | | | 1 |

| | Model | MS2687B |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Sweep time | Setting range: 10 ms to 1000 s |
| | | (manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution |
| | | bandwidth, video bandwidth) |
| | | Setting resolution: 5 ms (10 ms to 1 s), most significant 3-digits (≥1 s) |
| ain | | Accuracy: ±3% |
| Б | Sweep mode | Continuous, single |
| Frequency domain | Trigger switch | Freerun, Triggered |
| one. | Trigger source | Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) |
| du | Gate mode | Off, Random sweep mode |
| Fre | | Gate delay: 0 s to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs |
| | | Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs |
| | | Gate end: Internal/External |
| | Zone sweep | Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker |
| | Tracking sweep | Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible) |
| | Sweep time | Setting range: 1 µs to 1000 s |
| | | Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 µs), 100 µs (100 µs to 4.9 ms), 5ms (5 ms to 1 s), |
| | | most significant 3-digits (1 to 1000 s) |
| | | Accuracy: ±1% |
| Time domain | Sweep mode | Continuous, single |
| D L U | Trigger switch | Freerun, Triggered |
| e | Trigger source | Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL) |
| <u> </u> | Trigger delay | Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering |
| 1 [.] | | Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s |
| Function | | Setting resolution: Bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns |
| | | Post trigger: Display waveform before triggering |
| | | Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms |
| | | Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time \leq 4.9 ms), 1 µs (sweep time \geq 5 ms) |
| | Numbers of point | 501,1001 points |
| | Detection mode | Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average |
| | | Normal: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points |
| | | Positive Peak: Displays max. points between sample points |
| | | Negative Peak: Displays min. points between sample points |
| | | Sample: Displays momentary value at sample points |
| | | Average: Displays average value between sample points |
| | Display function | Trace-A, Trace-B, Trace-Time, Trace-A/B, Trace-A/BG, Trace-A/Time |
| | Trace Calculation | $A \to B, B \to A, A \leftrightarrow B, A + B \to A, A \text{-} B \to A, A \text{-} B + D L \to A$ |
| | Storage function | Normal, View, Max Hold, Min Hold, Average, Cumulative, Over Write |
| | Signal search | Auto Tune, Peak \rightarrow CF, Peak \rightarrow REF, Scroll |
| | Zone marker | Normal, Delta |
| | Marker function | $Marker \to CF, Marker \to REF, Marker CF Step Size, \Delta Marker \to Span, Zone \to Span$ |
| 1 | Peak search | Peak, Next Peak, Min Dip, Next Dip |
| | Multi marker | Number of markers: 10 max. (Highest 10, Harmonics, Manual Set) |
| | Measure function | Noise power: dBm/Hz, dBm/CH, dBµV/√Hz |
| | | C/N: dBc/Hz, dBc/CH |
| | | Occupied bandwidth: power N% method , X dB Down method |
| | | Adjacent channel leakage power: 3 channels \times 2, graphic display |
| | | Average power of burst signal: average power in designate time range of time domain |
| 1 | | waveform |
| 1 | | Channel power: dBm/Hz, dBm |
| 1 | | Template comparison measurement: upper/lower limits × each 2, time domain |
| | | MASK: upper/lower limits × each 2, time domain |
| | | |
| | Correction | The user can correct frequency response optionally, max 150 points Auto correction of MA1621A impeadance transformer insertion loss correction accuracy |

| | Model | MS2687B | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| | frequency | | | | | |
| | frequency range | 18 to 110 GHz | | | | |
| | Frequency band | Band | Mixer harmonic degree [N] | | | |
| | Composition | К | 18 to 26.5 GHz | 4 | | |
| | | Ка | 26.5 to 40 GHz | 6 | | |
| | | Q | 33 to 50 GHz | 8 | | |
| | | U | 40 to 60 GHz | 9 or 10 | | |
| | | V | 50 to 75 GHz | 11 or 12 | | |
| | | Ē | 60 to 90 GHz | 13 or 14 | | |
| | | Ŵ | 75 to 110 GHz | 16 | | |
| External mixer | Span setting range | 0 Hz, (100 \times N) Hz to each bar | | 10 | | |
| Ē | Amplitude | | | | | |
| nal | Mixer Conversion | | | | | |
| ter | loss | 15 to 85 dB | | | | |
| Ш | Setting range | Depend on external mixer | | | | |
| | Maximum input level | | | | | |
| | | Depend on external mixer | | | | |
| | Average Noise level | Depend on external mixer | | | | |
| | Frequency response | | | | | |
| | Input/output | Only 2 port mixer | | | | |
| | Adaptation mixer | Only 2 port mixer 4 to 7 GHz | | | | |
| | Local frequency | 4 to 7 GHZ 460.69 MHz/466 MHz | | | | |
| | IF frequency | | | 15 | | |
| | Display gain | External mixer level 10 dBm, When mixer conversion loss 15 dB 0 ± 2 dB | | | | |
| | Diaglas | | | | | |
| | Display | Color TFT-LCD, Size: VGA 17 | | | | |
| | | Number of colors: 4096 (RGB, | , | | | |
| | | Brightness: 5-scale settable (ir | , | | | |
| | SAVE/ RECALL | Ŭ | litions and waveform data to inte | ernal memory (wax 12) or | | |
| | Hard conv | memory card Display data can be hard-copie | d via the perallel interface | | | |
| | Hard copy | | ed via the parallel interface rel 3 or less, ESC/P-J83 or J84) | | | |
| General specification | PC Card | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | h card (3.3 V/5 V) can be acces | | | |
| | Interface | | ment setting and waveform data | | | |
| | Intendoe | | | a | | |
| | | Save bitmap files of waveform display Connector: PC Card Type I or Type II | | | | |
| | RS-232C | Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch) | | | | |
| | 110-2020 | Baud rate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 56 k, 115 kbps | | | | |
| | | Connector: D-Sub 9 pins, jack | | | | |
| | GPIB | Function: Meets to IEEE488.2 | | | | |
| | | Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch) | | | | |
| | | Interface function: | | | | |
| | | SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2 | | | | |
| | Parallel interface | Based on centoronics, output printing data to printer | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Input connector | Connector: D-Sub 25 pins, jack | | | | |
| | | N-type connector 50 O VSWR < 2.3 type (input attonuator > 10 dB) | | | | |
| | IF Output | 50Ω , VSWR ≤ 2.3 typ. (input attenuator ≥ 10 dB) BNC, 50Ω pominal value | | | | |
| | | BNC, 50 Ω nominal value Frequency: 60.69 MHz/66 MHz | | | | |
| | | | | of display scale) | | |
| | Wideband IF Output | Output level: -10 dBm typ. (frequency 50 MHz, at upper edge of display scale) BNC 50 0 pominal value | | | | |
| | indoband in output | BNC, 50 Ω nominal value | | | | |
| 1 | | Frequency: 60.69 MHz/66 MHz Gain: 0 dB typ. (frequency 50 MHz, input attenuator 0 dB) | | | | |
| 1 | Video Output (Y) | Gain: 0 dB typ. (frequency 50 MHz, input attenuator 0 dB) BNC, 75 Ω nominal value | | | | |
| 1 | | Output level: 0 to 0.5 V \pm 0.1 V (log scale) | | | | |
| 1 | | Output level: 0 to 0.5 V \pm 0.1 V (log scale) 0 to 0.4 V \pm 0.1 V (linear scale) | | | | |
| 1 | | (frequency 50 MHz,at upper edge of display scales) | | | | |
| (inequency 50 Minz, at upper edge of display scales) | | | | | | |

*1: Typical value and nominal value are reference data, so that not warrant them as spec.

| Video Output Analog RGB connector: D-Sub 15 pins, jack External reference BNC connector input BNC connector Frequency: 10 MH2 ± 10 Hz, 13 MHz ± 13 Hz Level: ≥0 dBm (50 Ω termination) Buffered Output BNC connector Frequency: 10 MHz Output level: p-p: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) Sweep Output (X) BNC connector Output level: p-p: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) Sweep Status Output level: 0 to 10 V ± 1 V Output level: 0 to 10 V ± 1 V Output level: TL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector Output HW: 110 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass 516 kg morimal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Operating Operating 90 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 <th colspan="2">Model</th> <th>MS2687B</th> | Model | | MS2687B | | |
|---|------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| External reference input Connector Frequency: 10 MHz ± 10 Hz, 13 MHz ± 13 Hz Level: 20 dBm (50 Ω termination) Buffered Output BNC connector Frequency: 10 MHz Output level: p-p: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) Sweep Output (X) BNC connector Output level: 0 to 10 V ± 1 V (100 kΩ termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, single band sweep) Sweep Status BNC connector Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Operating 0 to 50 °C, < RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN | | | | | |
| External reference input BNC connector Frequency: 10 MHz ± 10 Hz, 13 MHz ± 13 Hz Level: 20 dBm (50 u termination) Buffered Output BNC connector Frequency: 10 MHz Output level: pp: 21 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) Sweep Output (X) BNC connector Output level: pp: 21 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) Sweep Status BNC connector Output level: ThL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, 12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Unput level: ThL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass 151 6 g nominal value Power (operating range) 05 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Operating Operating 0 to 60 °C Conducted Emission Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge M | | | | | |
| understand Level: ≥0 dBm (50 Ω termination) Buffered Output BNC connector Frequency: 10 MHz Output level: pp: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) Sweep Output (X) BNC connector Output level: 0 to 10 V± 1 V (100 kΩ termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, single band sweep) Sweep Status BNC connector Output level: TL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50° C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60° C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Field Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1 | | External reference | | | |
| Suffered Output BNC connector Frequency: 10 MHz Output level: p-p: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) Sweep Output (X) BNC connector Output level: 0 to 10 V ± 1 V (100 kΩ termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, single band sweep) Sweep Status BNC connector Output level: 10 to 10 V ± 1 V (100 kΩ termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, single band sweep) Output (Z) Output level: TL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 m (H), 320 m (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst | | input | Frequency: 10 MHz \pm 10 Hz, 13 MHz \pm 13 Hz | | |
| Sweep Status BNC connector Output (Z) Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | Level: $\geq 0 \text{ dBm}$ (50 Ω termination) | | |
| Sweep Status BNC connector Output (Z) Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | u | Buffered Output | BNC connector | | |
| Sweep Status BNC connector Output (Z) Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | cati | | Frequency: 10 MHz | | |
| Sweep Status BNC connector Output (Z) Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | al specifi | | Output level: p-p: 2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination) | | |
| Sweep Status BNC connector Output (Z) Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Sweep Output (X) | BNC connector | | |
| Sweep Status BNC connector Output (Z) Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | Output level: 0 to 10 V \pm 1 V | | |
| Sweep Status BNC connector Output (Z) Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | ner | | (100 k Ω termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, single band | | |
| Output (Z) Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Electrostatic Discharge Electrostatic Discharge Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Keets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Keets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 <t< td=""><td>Ge</td><td></td><td>sweep)</td></t<> | Ge | | sweep) | | |
| Probe source 4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Orducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Sweep Status | | | |
| Trig/Gateinput BNC connector Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Onducted Emission Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Keets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Output (Z) | Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level) | | |
| Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), TTL level Dimension 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Probe source | | | |
| Preservation 177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D) (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Trig/Gateinput | | | |
| Image: Second state (exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover) Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | | | |
| Mass ≤16 kg nominal value Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | | | |
| Power (operating range) 85 to 132 V, 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | | | |
| Temperature range Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | • | | |
| Image: Second State 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85% Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61306: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | | | |
| Preservation -20 to +60°C Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Temperature range | | | |
| Image: Second State Image: Second State <thimage: second="" state<="" th=""> Image: Second State</thimage:> | Others | | | | |
| Conducted Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | | | |
| Radiated Emission Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Harmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | | | |
| Marmonic Current Emission Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | | | |
| Emission Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 Electrostatic Discharge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| Electrostatic Distrituye Meets EN 61320: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Electromagnetic Field Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | Meets EN 61000-3-2: 2000 | | |
| Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Fast Transient / Burst Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Electrostatic Discharge | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| Immunity Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Electromagnetic Field | Moote EN 61226: 1007 - A1: 1008 - A2: 2001 - A2: 2002 | | |
| Surge Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Immunity | Meets EN 01320. 1997 + AT. 1998 + AZ. 2001 + A3. 2003 | | |
| Conducted RF Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Power Frequency Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | Fast Transient / Burst | | | |
| Power Frequency Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | 0 | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| Magnetic Field Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 Voltage Dips / Short Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | | . , | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| | | | Meets EN 61326: 1997 + A1: 1998 + A2: 2001 + A3: 2003 | | |
| Vibration Meets MIL-STD-810D | | - | Meets MIL-STD-810D | | |

*1: Typical value and nominal value are reference data, so that not warrant them as spec.

Option 01: Precision frequency reference oscillator

| Frequency | 10 MHz |
|---|---|
| Aging rate | $\leq 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day (referred to frequency after 24 houres warm-up) |
| Temperature stability | $\leq 5 \times 10^{-10}$ (0 to 50°C, referred to frequency at 25°C) |
| Warm-up time within $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ | \leq 7 minutes Typ. (at 25°C) |

Option 02: Narrow resolution bandwidth

| Resolution bandw | vidth | Setting range: 1 Hz to 1 kHz | | |
|---------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | Switching uncertainly: ±0.5 dB *reference to RBW 3 kHz (analog) | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | ±10% Typ. (RBW = 1, 3, 10, 100, 1 kHz) | |
| | | Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB) ≤5: 1 | | |
| Span | | Minimum span setting: 100 Hz | | |
| Average noise level | | At Input attenuator: 0 dB, RBW: 1 Hz, Detec | tion mode: Sample | |
| | MS2681A | [without Option 08 Pre-amplifier] | | |
| | | ≤–146.5 dBm+f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz) | | |
| | | ≤–142.5 dBm+f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.0 GHz) | | |
| | | [with Option08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off] | | |
| | | ≤–144.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz) | | |
| | | ≤–140.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (2. | 5 to 3.0 GHz) | |
| | MS2683A | [without Option08 Pre-amplifier] | | |
| | | \leq -146.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤–142.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | \leq -144.5 dBm + 0.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (3. | 15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) | |
| | | [with Option 08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amp | blifier Off] | |
| | | ≤–144.5 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 M | (Hz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | |
| | | ≤–140.5 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | \leq -138.5 dBm + 0.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (3. | 15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) | |
| | MS2687A | ≤-146.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤-142.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤–137.5 dBm Typ. (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Ban | d 1) | |
| | | ≤–129.5 dBm Typ. (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, Ban | 12) | |
| | | ≤–125.5 dBm Typ. (15.1 to 22.5 GHz, Ba | nd 3) | |
| | | ≤–118.5 dBm Typ. (22.4 to 30 GHz, Band | 4) | |
| | MS2687B | ≤–146.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz | to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | |
| | | ≤–142.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3 | .2 GHz, Band 0) | |
| | | ≤-137.5 dBm Typ. (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band | d 1) | |
| | | ≤–135.5 dBm Typ. (7.8 to 15.3 GHz, Ban | 12) | |
| | | ≤–125.5 dBm Typ. (15.2 to 30 GHz, Band | 4) | |

Option 03: Extension of preselector lower limit to 1.6 GHz [Only MS2683A]

| Outline | Expands lower frequency limit of pre-selector from 3.15 to 1.6 GHz. | |
|---|---|--|
| Frequency band | Band 0: 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 1-L: 1.6 to 3.2 GHz, Band 1-: 3.15 to 6.3 GHz | |
| | Band 1+: 6.2 to 7.8 GHz | |
| Pre-selector range | 1.6 to 7.8 GHz (Band 1–L, 1–, 1+) | |
| Average noise level | \leq -122 dBm + 0.5 × f [GHz] dB | |
| | (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1, RF ATT: 0 dB, RBW: 300 Hz, VBW: 1 Hz) | |
| Residual response | \leq -90 dBm (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1, RF ATT: 0 dB, Input: 50 Ω termination) | |
| Frequency response | ±1.0 dB (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1, referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT: 10 dB, 18 to 28°C) | |
| | ±2.0 dB (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1, referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT: 10 to 62 dB) | |
| | *After executing pre-select tuning. | |
| 2nd harmonic distortion ≤-90 dBc (0.8 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1, mixer input level: -10 dBm) | | |
| 1 dB gain compression ≥0 dBm (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) | | |
| Maximum dynamic range | ≥122 dB -0.5 × f [GHz] dB (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) | |

Option 04: Digital Resolution Bandwidth

| Resolution | - | Setting Range: 10 Hz to 1 MHz(1, 3 sequence) | | |
|---------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Bandwidth | | Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy: | | |
| | | ±10% (RBW≥100 Hz), ±10% nominal (RBW≤30 Hz) | | |
| | | Resolution Bandwidth Selectivity: | | |
| | | ≤5:1 (RBW≥100 Hz), ≤5:1 nominal (RBW≤30 Hz) | | |
| | | Resolution Switching Deviation: ± 0.5 dB (Referenced to RBW = 3 kHz) | | |
| Detection Mode | | Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, RMS | | |
| | | RMS: Displays RMS Value between sample points | | |
| Span | | Setting Range: Minimum 1 kHz | | |
| Average noise level | | At Input RF attenuator: 0 dB, RBW: 10 Hz, Detection mode: Sample | | |
| Γ | MS2681A | [without Option 08 Pre-amplifier] | | |
| | | \leq -136.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz) | | |
| | | ≤–132.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.0 GHz) | | |
| | | [with Option 08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off] | | |
| | | ≤–134.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz) | | |
| | | \leq -130.5 dBm + 1 .5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.0 GHz) | | |
| | MS2683A | [without Option 08 Pre-amplifier] | | |
| | | \leq -136.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤–132.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | \leq -134.5 dBm + 0.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) | | |
| | | [with Option08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off] | | |
| | | \leq -134.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤–130.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤–134.5 dBm + 0.5 × f [GHz] dB Typ. (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) | | |
| | MS2687A | \leq -136.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤–132.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤–137.5 dBm Typ. (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) | | |
| | | ≤–119.5 dBm Typ. (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, Band 2) | | |
| | | ≤–115.5 dBm Typ. (15.1 to 22.5 GHz, Band 3) | | |
| | | ≤–108.5 dBm Typ. (22.4 to 30 GHz, Band 4) | | |
| | MS2687B | \leq -136.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤-132.5 dBm + f [GHz] dB Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | | ≤–127.5 dBm Typ. (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) | | |
| | | ≤–125.5 dBm Typ. (7.8 to 15.3 GHz, Band 2) | | |
| | | ≤–115.5 dBm Typ. (15.2 to 30 GHz, Band 4) | | |

Option 05: Rubidium reference oscillator [Only MS2687A/MS2687B]

| Frequency | 10 MHz |
|----------------------------|---|
| Start characteristic | $\pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$ |
| | * referred to Frequency, temperature 25°C after power on 7 min, 60 min |
| Aging rate | $\pm 1 \times 10^{-10}$ /month |
| | referred to Frequency, after power on 60 min |
| Temperature characteristic | $\pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$ (0 to 45°C, referred to Frequency, temperature 25°C) |
| Appendant | J1066: coaxial code, 0.15 m (BNC211-LP4) |

| Frequency Range | 100 kHz to 3 GHz |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Gain*1 | 20 dB typical |
| Noise Figure*1 | 6.5 dB typical (Input frequency ≤2 GHz), 12 dB typical (Input frequency >2 GHz) |
| Frequency Band | Band 0: 100 kHz to 3 GHz, Band 1-: 3.15 to 6.3 GHz |
| | Band 1+: 6.2 to 7.8 GHz |
| | Pre-amplifier is available in the band 0. |
| Amplitude | |
| Measurement Range | Average noise level to +10 dBm |
| Max. Input Level | CW average power: +10 dBm, DC: 0 Vdc |
| Average Noise Level | \leq -137 dBm + 2.0 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0) |
| | *RBW = 300 Hz, VBW = 1 Hz, RF ATT = 0 dB |
| Reference level | |
| Setting Range | Log scale: -120 dBm to +10 dBm or equivalent level |
| | Linear scale: $2.24 \mu\text{V}$ to 707 mV |
| Reference Level accuracy | ±0.90 dB (-69.9 to +10 dBm), ±1.5 dB (-90 to -70 dBm) |
| | *After calibration, referenced to 50 MHz, 1 MHz span |
| | (RF ATT, RBW, VBW, Sweep Time set to Auto) |
| RBW switching uncertainty | ±0.5 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz), ±0.75 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz) |
| | *After calibration, referenced to 3 kHz RBW |
| RF ATT switching | ±0.5 dB (10 to 50 dB), ±0.75 dB (52 to 62 dB) |
| Uncertainty | *After calibration, referenced to 50 MHz, RF ATT = 10 dB |
| Frequency Response | ±2.0 dB (100 kHz to 3 GHz, band 0) |
| | *Referenced to 50 MHz, RF ATT = 10 to 50 dB, 18 to 28°C |
| Linearity of Waveform display | Log mode: ±0.5 dB (0 to −20 dB, RBW ≤1 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to −60 dB, RBW ≤1 kHz), |
| | ±1.5 dB (0 to −75 dB, RBW ≤1 kHz) |
| | Linear mode: ±5%*, Referenced to Reference level |
| Spurious Response | Two tone third order inter-modulation distortion: |
| | \leq -70 dBc (10 MHz to 3 GHz) |
| | *Frequency difference ≥50 kHz, Pre-amplifier input*2 : -55 dBm |
| 1-dB Gain Compression | ≥–35 dBm (≥100 MHz, at Pre-amplifier input*2) |

Option 08: Pre-Amplifier*1 [MS2681A/MS2683A]

*1 Overall specification with Pre-amplifier On

(Gain and noise figure are the performance when used as a stand-alone equipment.)

*2 Pre-amplifier input level = RF input level - RF ATT setting

Option 09: Ethernet interface

| Function | Controlled by the external computer |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Connector | 10 base-T |

Option 17: I/Q Balanced input* [MS2681A/MS2683A]

| Connector | BNC |
|-------------|--|
| Impedance | 1 M Ω (shunt capacitance <100 pF) or 50 Ω , selectable |
| Input level | Differential voltage: 0.1 to 1 V(p-p) |
| | Common-mode voltage: ±2.5 V |

* This function is available with the measurement software, sold separately

Option 18: I/Q Unbalanced input*

| Connector | BNC |
|-------------|--|
| Impedance | 1 M Ω (shunt capacitance <100 pF) or 50 Ω , selectable |
| Input level | 0.1 to 1 V(p-p) |
| | AC/DC coupling, switchable |

* This function is available with the measurement software, sold separately.

Option 21: Power Meter [Only MS2687A/MS2687B]

| Outline | High accuracy electric power measurement in frequency range of 100 kHz to 32 GHz can be performed. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Conformity Power Sensor | MA4601A, MA4701A, MA4703A, MA4705A |
| Frequency range | 100 kHz to 32 GHz (According to the Power Sensor in use.) |
| Level range | -20 to +20 dBm |
| Readout | Selection of W, dBm, and dB (Relative) is possible. |
| | Digital 4 figure display, 20% of over range |
| Power range | 4 range/10 dB step |
| | (The measurement level range is indicated to the standard of Power sensor.) |
| Change of range | Automatic, Manual |
| | (A setup to ranges arbitrary regardless of Range hold and Input level is possible.) |
| Equipment accuracy | ±0.7% (W mode) |
| | ±0.03 dB (dBm mode, dB (Relative) mode) |
| | * If ZERO ADJ key is pushed, it will adjust to a zero point automatically. |
| Zero set | $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale typical. |
| | $(100 \mu\text{W} \text{ range of the highest sensitivity})$ |
| Zero movement Between ranges | ±0.2% of full scale |
| | (It is 100 μ W range of the highest sensitivity and is after zero set.) |
| Oscillator for Calibration | |
| Frequency | 50 MHz |
| Level | 1 mW ±1.2% (For one year) |
| Averaging | Available to set Average Count to 2 to 10. |

Option 23: Range expansion Power Meter function [Only MS2687B]

| Outline | High accuracy electric power measurement in frequency range of 100 kHz to 32 GHz can be performed. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Conformity Power Sensor | MA4601A, MA4701A, MA4703A, MA4705A |
| Frequency range | 100 kHz to 32 GHz (According to the Power Sensor in use.) |
| Level range | -30 to +20 dBm (According to the Power Sensor in use.) |
| Readout | Selection of W, dBm, and dB (Relative) is possible. |
| | Digital 4 figure display, 20% of over range |
| Power measurement range | 5 range/10 dB step |
| | (The measurement level range is indicated to the standard of Power sensor.) |
| | Full scall: -20, -10, 0, +10, +20 (10 µW to 100 mW) |
| Change of range | Automatic, Manual |
| | (A setup to ranges arbitrary regardless of Range hold and Input level is possible.) |
| Equipment accuracy | ±0.6% (W mode) |
| | ±0.026 dB (dBm mode, dB (Relative) mode) |
| | However, a value when the zero drift is included in Range1 (10 μ Wrange) is as follows: |
| | ±1.2% (W mode), ±0.052 dB (dBm mode, dB (Relative) mode) |
| | * If ZERO ADJ key is pushed, it will adjust to a zero point automatically. |
| Zero set | ±0.6% of full scale typical. |
| | $(10 \mu\text{W} \text{ range of the highest sensitivity})$ |
| Zero movement Between ranges | ±0.2% of full scale |
| | (It is 10 μ W range of the highest sensitivity and is after zero set.) |
| Oscillator for Calibration | |
| Frequency | 50 MHz |
| Level | 1 mW ±1.2% (For one year) |
| Averaging | Available to set Average Count to 2 to 10. |

| Option 22: 13 GHz Low Noise | [Only MS2687A] |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
|-----------------------------|----------------|

| Outline | Average no | ise level of a frequency of | f 7.9 GHz or more is improved. | |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | The follow | ing items are separately sp | pecified to standard model. | |
| Frequency band composition | Band | Frequency range | Mixer Harmonic Degree [N] | LO Harmonic Degree (n) |
| | 0 | 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz | 1 | 1 |
| | 1- | 3.15 to 5.8 GHz | 1 | 1 |
| | 1+(n=1) | 5.7 to 7.9 GHz | 1 | 1 |
| | 1+(n=2) | 7.8 to 14.05 GHz | 1 | 2 |
| | 2- | 14.0 to 26.5 GHz | 2 | 4 |
| | 3- | 26.4 to 30 GHz | 3 | 6 |
| Pre-selector range | 3.15 to 30 0 | GHz (Band 1-, 1+ (n=1), 1 | + (n=2), 2-, 3-) | |
| Span accuracy | Single band | l sweep, Data point 1001 | | |
| | ±1% (Band | 0, 1-, 1+ (n=1)) | | |
| | ±2.5% (Bar | nd 1+ (n=2), 2-, 3-) | | |
| Level measurement | RBW: 300 | Hz, VBW: 1 Hz, RF ATT | : 0 dB, Detection mode Sample | |
| Average | ≤–124 dBm | n + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to | 2.5 GHz, Band 0) | |
| Noise Level | ≤–120 dBm | n + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 | GHz, Band 0) | |
| | ≤–115 dBm | a (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1 | 1) | |
| | ≤–113 dBn | n (7.8 to 14.05 GHz, Band | 1+ (n=2)) | |
| | ≤–105 dBm | n (14.0 to 26.5 GHz, Band | 2-) | |
| | ≤–101 dBm | n (26.4 to 30 GHz, Band 3 | -) | |
| Frequency response | | | | |
| Relative Flatness | RF ATT: 1 | 0 dB | | |
| | ±1.0 dB (9 | kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | ±1.5 dB (3. | 15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1) | | |
| | ±3.0 dB (7. | 8 to 14.05 GHz, Band 1+(| (n=2)) | |
| | ±4.0 dB (14 | 4.0 to 26.5 GHz, Band 2-) | | |
| | ±4.0 dB (20 | 6.4 to 30 GHz, Band 3-) | | |
| | * At Band | 1, 2, 3, after pre-selector to | uning | |
| Absolute Flatness | Refered to | 50 MHz, input attenuator | =10 dB | |
| | ±5.0 dB (9 | kHz to 30 GHz) | | |
| | * At Band | 1, 2, 3, after pre-selector to | uning | |
| Spurious response | | | | |
| Second harmonic | At mixer in | put level –30 dBm | | |
| distortion | ≤-60 dBc (| input frequency 10 to 200 | MHz) | |
| | ≤–70 dBc (| 0.2 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | ≤–90 dBc c | or below average noise lev | el | |
| | (1.6 to 15 C | Hz, Band 1, 2, 3) | | |
| Two tone third order | At mixer in | put level -30 dBm, freque | ency difference of 2signals ≥50 kHz | |
| distortion | ≤–70 dBc (| input frequency 10 to100 | MHz) | |
| | ≤-85 dBc (| 0.1 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) | | |
| | ≤-80 dBc (| 3.15 to 14.05 GHz, Band | 1) | |
| | ≤–75 dBc c | or below average noise lev | el | |
| | (14.0 to 2 | 26.5 GHz, Band 2) | | |
| | ≤–75 dBc c | or below average noise lev | el Typ. | |
| | (26.4 to 2 | 30 GHz, Band 3) | | |

Notes:

This option becomes impossible [simultaneous attachment with MS2687A-05 (Rubidium Reference Oscillator)].

Option 34: Lo Output at 4 GHz

| Frequency | 4 GHz |
|--------------------|---|
| Frequency accuracy | \pm (4 GHz × reference frequency accuracy) \pm 1 Hz |
| Output level | -10 dBm typ. |
| Sprious | ≤-40 dBc typ. |

Option 46: Auto power recovery

| Outline |
|---------|
|---------|

* This equipment enters the standby state when the line has to be disconnected and reconnected, because power switch on front panel doesn't have latch function.

If this equipment is built into remote systems, please install this option.

Option 47: Rack mount (IEC)

| Outline | Attachment of rack mount which meets IEC spec | | |
|---------|---|--|--|
| | The standard tilt handle is eliminated when rack mount kit is attached. | | |

Option 48: Rack mount (JIS)

| Outline | Attachment of rack mount which meets JIS spec |
|---------|---|
| | The standard tilt handle is eliminated when rack mount kit is attached. |

Section 2 Preparations Before Use

This section explains the preparations and safety procedures that should be performed before using the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer. The safety procedures are to prevent the risk of injury to the operator and damage to the equipment. Ensure that you understand the contents of the pre-operation preparations before using the Spectrum Analyzer.

For connecting the GPIB cable and setting the GPIB address, refer to the Remote Control part of the separate Operation Manual Vol.3.

| Installation Site and Environmental Conditions | 2-3 |
|--|------|
| Locations to be avoided | 2-3 |
| Fan clearance | 2-3 |
| Safety Measures | 2-4 |
| Power-on | 2-4 |
| Input level to RF Input | 2-5 |
| Connector of RF Input | 2-5 |
| Installation | 2-6 |
| Rack mounting | 2-6 |
| Preparations before Power-on | 2-7 |
| Connecting the Power Cord | 2-8 |
| Replacing fuse | 2-9 |
| Precaution for Handling Memory Card | 2-11 |
| | |

Installation Site and Environmental Conditions

Locations to be avoided

The MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer (hereinafter, called "this unit") operates normally at temperatures from 0 to 50°C and below RH 85%. However, for the best performance, the following locations should be avoided.

- Where there is severe vibration
- Where the humidity is high
- Where the equipment will be exposed direct sunlight
- Where the equipment will be exposed active gases

In addition to meeting the above conditions, to ensure long-term trouble-free operation, the equipment should be used at room temperature and in a location where the power supply voltage does not fluctuate greatly.

If the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer is used at normal temperatures after it has been used or stored for a long time at low temperatures, there is a risk of short-circuiting caused by condensation. To prevent this risk, do not turn the spectrum analyzer on until it has been allowed to dry out sufficiently.

Fan clearance

To suppress any internal temperature increase, the spectrum analyzer has a fan on the rear panel as shown in the diagram below. Leave a gap of at least 10 cm between the rear panel and the wall, nearby equipment or obstructions so that fan ventilation is not blocked.



Internal fan

Safety Measures

This paragraph explains the safety procedures which should be followed under all circumstances not to encounter the risk of an accidental electric shock, damage to the equipment or a major operation interruption.

Power-on

| Before power-on: | The MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer must be connected to protective ground. If the power is switched on without taking this countermeasure, there is a risk of receiving a accidental electric shock. In addition, it is essential to check the power supply voltage. If an abnormal volt- age that exceeds the specified value is input, there is accidental risk of damage to this MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spec- trum Analyzer and fire. |
|-------------------|---|
| • During power-on | To maintain the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spec- trum Analyzer, sometimes it is necessary to make internal checks and adjustments with the covers removed while power is supplied. Very-high, dangerous voltages are used in this spectrum analyzer, if insufficient care is taken, there is a risk of a accidental electric shock being received or of damage to the equipment. To maintain the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer, request service by a service personnel who has received the re- quired training. |

Input level to RF Input

| Frequency range: | 9 kHz to 7.8 GHz (MS2681A: 3 GHz, MS2687A/ MS2687B: 30 GHz) |
|--------------------|---|
| Measurement level: | Apply the measured signal with average noise level of up to +30 dBm to the N-type connector RF Input of 50 Ω input impedance |
| | |

CAUTION \triangle

The RF Input circuit is not protected against excessive power.

If a signal exceeding +30 dBm is applied with input attenuator setting \geq 10 dB, the input attenuator and input mixer may be burned.

Connector of RF Input



In case of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B, when you connect N type connector to RF Input, use the coaxial adaptor 34 AKNF50 (K·P-N·J) (sold separately).

Installation

Rack mounting

The Option 47 or Option 48 Rack Mount (sold separately) is required to mount this unit in a rack. The installation method is included in the rack mount kit diagram.

Preparations before Power-on

This unit operates normally when it is connected to an 85 to 132 Vac, or 170 to 250 Vac (automatic voltage change) 47.5 to 63 Hz AC power supply. To prevent the following problems, take the necessary procedures described on the following pages before power is supplied.

- Accidental electric shock
- Damage caused by abnormal voltage
- Ground current problems

Note:

- The voltage and current rating are indicated on the rear panel when the instrument is shipped from the factory.
- In this manual, the power supply voltage and current ratings are represented by ** Vac and *** A, respectively.

To protect the operator, the following WARNING and CAUTION notices are attached to the rear panel of the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B.

| WARNING A | |
|----------------------|---|
| NO OPERATOR SERVICE- | |
| ABLE PARTS INSIDE. | |
| REFER SERVICING TO | |
| QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. | _ |



FOR CONTINUED FIRE PRORECTION REPLACE ONLY WITH SPECIFIED TYPE AND RATED FUSE.



Disassembly, adjustment, maintenance, or other access inside this instrument by unqualified personal should be avoided. Maintenance of this instrument should be performed only by Anritsu trained service personnel who are familiar with the risk involved of fire and electric shock. Potentially lethal voltages existing inside this instrument, if contacted accidentally, may result in personal injury or death, or in the possibility of damage to precision components.

Always follow the instructions on the following pages.

Connecting the Power Cord

Check that the main [Line] on the rear panel is turned off.

Insert the power plug into an outlet, and connect the other end to the power inlet on the rear panel. To ensure that the instrument is grounded, always use the supplied 3-pin power cord, and insert the plug into an outlet with a ground terminal.

WARNING A

If the power cord is connected without the instrument grounded, there is a risk of receiving a fatal electric shock. In addition, the peripheral devices connected to the instrument may be damaged.

When connecting to the power supply, DO NOT connect to an outlet without a ground terminal. Also, avoid using electrical equipment such as an extension cord or a transformer.

If an emergency arises causing the instrument to fail or malfunction, disconnect the instrument from the power supply by either turning off the [Line] switch on the rear panel, or by pulling out the power cord or the power inlet.

When installing the instrument, place the instrument so that an operator may easily operate the [Line] switch.

If the instrument is mounted in a rack, a power switch for the rack or a circuit breaker may be used for power disconnection.

It should be noted that, the [Power] switch on the front panel of the instrument is a standby switch, and cannot be used to cut the main power.

Replacing fuse

WARNING \triangle

- If the fuses are replaced while power is supplied, there is a serious risk of electric shock. Before replacing the fuses, set the power switch to OFF and remove the power cord from the power outlet.
- If power is supplied without protective grounding, there is a risk of accidental electric shock. In addition, if the AC power supply voltage is unsuitable, there is a risk of the internal circuits of the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer being damaged by the abnormal voltage. Before supplying power again after changing the fuses, check that the protective grounding described previously is still connected, and check that the AC power supply voltage is suitable. Then, set the power switch to ON.

CAUTION \triangle

When there are no supplied spare fuses, the replacement fuses must have the same rated voltage and current as the fuses in the fuse holders.

- If the replacement fuses are not of the same type, they may not fit correctly, there may be a faulty connection, or the time taken to for the fuses to blow may be too long.
- When an abnormality occurs again, if the voltage and current rating of the fuses is incorrect, the fuses may not blow with a consequent risk of damage to the equipment by fire.

This unit with standard accessories has a spare 6.3 A fuse. The fuse is mounted in the fuse holder and must be replaced if they blow. Before replacing the blown fuse, locate and remedy the cause .

After performing the safety procedures described on the preceding page, replace the fuse according to the following procedure:

| Step | Procedure |
|------|-----------|
| | |

- **1** Set the front-panel [Power] switch to Stby and the rear-panel [Line] switch to OFF. Then, remove the power cord from the power-supply outlet.
- 2 Catche the gap with pen point, and remove the fuse-holder to pull forward. The cap and fuse are removed as a unit from the fuse holder.



- **3** Remove the fuse from the fuse cap and replace it with a spare fuse. (The direction does not matter.)
- 4 Return the fuse cap with fuse to the fuse holder.

Precaution for Handling Memory Card

Notes on using the memory card are given bellow:

- Never remove the memory card while it is being accessed. If it is removed while it is being accessed, data on it will be lost and the card may be damaged.
- The memory card may be damaged if static electricity is applied to it.

Therefore, it is recommended that you make a back up of the memory card. Anritsu accepts no liability for the loss of data on the memory card.

• Installing Memory Card

Install the memory card to this instrument, with the cutout of the card at the position as shown below. One card can be installed.



• Removing Memory Card

Push the left eject button to remove the memory card.

ATA card list

| <name></name> | <model no.=""></model> |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| ADTEC Compact Flash Card 16M | AD-CFD16 |
| EPPSON ATA-Card 10M | SEATA-10M |
| EPPSON ATA-Card 15M | SEATA-20M |
| FUJISOKU ATA-Card 12M | JT12MA3-BD |
| FUJISOKU ATA-Card 20M | JT20MA3-BD |
| FUJISOKU ATA-Card 40M | JT40MA3-BD |
| Panasonic ATA-Card 8M | BN-008AB |
| TDK Compact Flash 16MB | TOC16H |
| BUFFALO Compact Flash Card 15MB | RCF-C |
| ScanDisk Compact Flash Card 32MB | SDCFB |

• Confirmed Memory Card

<ATA Card>

| Manufacturer | Model number |
|--------------|--------------|
| EPSON | SEATA-10M |
| | SEATA-20M |
| FUJISOKU | JT12MA-BD |
| | JT20MA-BD |
| | JT32MA-BD |
| | JT40MA-BD |

<Compact Flash Card>

| Manufacturer | Model number |
|--------------|---------------|
| SanDisk | SDCFB-32-801 |
| | SDCFB-64-801 |
| | SDCFB-128-801 |
| | SDCFB-256-801 |
| | SDCFB-64-J60 |
| | SDCFB-128-J60 |
| HAGIWARA | HPC-CF32V |
| | HPC-CF64V |
| | HPC-CF128V |
| | HPC-CF256V |
| | HPC-CF128ZP |
| IO Data | CFS-128MX |
| | CFS-256MX |
| | CFX-128M |

Note: When the Compact Flash card is used, card adapter is required.

Section 3 Panel Description

In this section, the front and rear panels are described assuming the case in which all the options are attached to.

Table of Front and Rear Panel Features 3-3

Table of Front and Rear Panel Features

| No. | Panel Marking | Explanation of Function | |
|--------|---------------------|---|---|
| 1 | (LCD) | This is a 17 cm (6.5" Type) color TFT liquid crystal display (LCD). It displays the trace waveforms, the parameter settings, the values of marker, and the soft menu keys, etc. | |
| 2 | Spectrum | This sets the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B to a normal spectrum analyzer mode. | |
| 3 | Signal Analysis | This sets the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B to the signal analysis mode in which the measurement software operates. | |
| 4 | Config | This displays the setup menu for GPIB interface or printer, etc. | |
| 5 | F 1 - F 6 | These are the so panel key opera [More] | oft keys for selecting the soft-key menus linked to the ation. This displays the next page of soft-key menus. |
| 6 7 | Freq/Ampl Marker | [Frequency] [Span] [Amplitude] [-> CF] [-> RLV] | uency and level parameter data input section. Sets frequency. Sets frequency span. Sets reference level. Sets peak level signal frequency on screen to center frequency. Sets peak level on screen to reference level. related to operation of marker functions. Sets marker. Sets multimarkers. Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key. |
| 0 | Sustan | [Peak Search] [Marker ->] | Moves marker to currently-displayed peak level. Sets parameter according to marker value. Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key. |
| 8 | System | This switches the measurement software in the signal analysis mode. | |

| No. | Panel Marking | Explanation of Function | |
|-----|------------------|--|---|
| 9 | Single | This sets the sw | veep mode. |
| | | [Single] | Executes single sweep. |
| | | [Continuous] | Executes continuous sweeping. |
| | | | Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key. |
| | | | The initial default is continuous sweeping. |
| 10 | Recall | This executes r | ecall/save. |
| | | [Recall] | Reads measurement parameters and waveform data |
| | | | from internal memory or memory card. |
| | | [Save] | Saves measurement parameters and waveform data to |
| | | | internal memory or memory card. |
| 11 | Measure | This menu is fo | or performing the various application measurements |
| | | including frequ | ency measurement, noise measurement, adjacent-channel |
| | | leakage power | measurement, etc. |
| 12 | Display | This section is | for selecting the trace waveform. Normally, in the |
| | | frequency dom | ain, up to two trace waveforms can be displayed. |
| | | The zero-span | (Time Domain) mode is selected simply by pressing the |
| | | [Time] key. | |
| | | [A, B] | Displays trace A or B waveform in frequency domain. |
| | | [A/B, A/BG] | Displays trace A and B waveforms simultaneously, or |
| | | | displays trace A and BG (background frequency |
| | | | spectrum including trace A) simultaneously. |
| | | [Time] | Switches to zero span (Time domain) mode to display |
| | | | time domain waveforms. |
| | | [A/Time] | Displays trace A and the time domain waveform |
| | | | simultaneously. |
| 13 | Trig/Gate | This sets the tri | gger/gate functions. |
| | | [Trig/Gate] | Sets the sweep-start trigger and gate (to control |
| | | | waveform-data write timing) functions. |
| 14 | Coupled Function | This sets the RBW, VBW, sweep time and input attenuator. | |
| | | | |

| No. | Panel Marking | Explanation of Function | |
|-----|---------------|--|---|
| 15 | Entry | These keys set the numeric data, units and special functions. | |
| | | [Rotary knob] | Used for moving marker and inputting data. |
| | | $[\vee, \wedge]$ | Increments and decrements input data. |
| | | [Shift] | To execute panel functions indicated by blue letters, |
| | | | press this key and then press the blue-lettered key. |
| | | [BS] | Backspace key for correcting input mistakes. |
| | | [0-9, . , +/–] | Numeric-data setting keys. |
| | | [GHz, MHz, kHz, Hz] | |
| | | | Units keys for frequency, level, time, etc. |
| | | [set] | Key for setting parameters in Config screen. |
| | | [Cancel] | This cancels the entry that be able to set with [set] ke |
| 16 | Preset | This sets the me | easurement parameters to the default values. |
| 17 | Local | This changes the remote status to the local status. | |
| 18 | Disp On/Off | This sets the liquid crystal display On/Off. | |
| 19 | Сору | This outputs a hard copy of the screen to a printer or memory Card. | |
| 20 | Stby/On | This is the power switch. It can be used when the back-panel power switch is on. The power-on condition is fetched from the Stby condition when the key is pressed for about 1 seconds. The equipment is returned to the Stby condition from the power-on condition when the key is pressed again for about 1 seconds. | |
| 21 | RF Input | This is the RF input connector. | |
| 22 | I/Q Input | This is the I/Q Input connector. (If option is not attached, this connect is not provided.) | |
| 23 | TG Output | | ting generator output connector. t attached to, this connector is not provided.) |
| 24 | Probe Power | This is the conn | nector that supplies ± 12 V for a FET probe. |
| 25 | Memory Card | | to set memory cards which save/load the waveform dat nt parameters etc. |
| 50 | (Fan) | | ing fan for ventilating internally-generated heat. Leave least 10 cm around the fan. |

| No. | Panel Marking | Explanation of Function | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 51 | 10 MHz STD | They are the input connector for an external reference crystal oscillator and the output connector of the 10 MHz Reference signal. When an external reference signal is input, the equipment switches automatically from the internal signal to the external signal. If an external signal is input, the heater of the internal OCXO is switched off. | |
| 52 | IF Output | This is the IF output connector. This signal is bandwidth controlled by the RBW setting. | |
| 53 | Wideband IF Output | This is the wideband IF output connector. This signal is not bandwidth controlled by the RBW setting. | |
| 54 | Sweep (X) | This is a output connector for sweep signal (X). | |
| 55 | Video (Y) | This connector output a Y-axis signal that is proportional to the video detection signal output and is logarithmically compressed at log scale. | |
| 56 | Sweep Status (Z) | This is a output connector for sweep status signal (Z). | |
| 57 | Trig/Gate In (±10 V) This is a input connector for external trigger/gate signal. | | |
| 58 | Off/On | This is the AC line power switch. | |
| 59 | (Inlet) | This is the fused AC power inlet to which the supplied power cord is connected. It contains a time-lag fuse. | |
| 60 | (Ground Terminal) | Connect this frame ground terminal to ground to prevent risk of an accidental electric shock. | |
| 61 | Parallel | This is the Parallel connector. Connect it to a printer. | |
| 62 | VGA Out | This is the VGA signal output connector. | |
| 63 | GPIB | This connector is for use with a GPIB interface. It is connected to an external system controller. | |
| 64 | RS-232C | This is the RS-232C connector. Connect it to an external system control- ler. | |
| 65 | Name plate | This shows a production number and options. | |
| 66 | Ethernet | This is the 10 base-T connector for Ethernet, and it connects the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B to the external system controller. | |
| | | | |



Section 3 Panel Description







Fig. 3-2 Rear Panel
In this section, soft-key menu functions and its hierarchical system are described using a tree.

| Soft-key Menu List | 4-4 |
|-------------------------|------|
| Spectrum mode Menu Tree | 4-6 |
| Config mode Menu Tree | 4-30 |

In this section, soft-key menu functions and its hierarchical system are described using a tree. Matters to be noted about the tree are shown below.

- (1) Panel Key indicates a hard key on the front panel.
- (2) Top menus are the menus at the top level which are displayed on the screen when the panel key is pressed. Lower menus indicate other menus below the top menus.
- (3) When a soft key with an appended asterisk (*) is pressed in these menus, the menu moves to the lower menu indicated by the arrow symbol (->). However, if any not-supported-function soft key in an Option is pressed, an error message appears.
- (4) When the Return key is pressed at a lower menu, the next-higher menu returns.
- (5) Menus with more than six items are split into several pages.
- (6) The menu page construction and currently-displayed page are indicated in the lower part of the menu. To move to the next page, press the [More] key.
- (7) Panel keys and soft keys prefixed by a sharp symbol (#) at the left of the menu frame, give an outline explanation of the function.

Soft-key Menu List

| Menu | Menu Tre | e (page/24) | N | lenu | Menu Tree (page/24) |
|------------------|----------|-------------|----|------------------|---------------------|
| A) A/B,A/BG | 17 | | E) | Expand | 18 |
| A/Time | 18 | | F) | Freq Count | 9 |
| ACP Freq | 10 | | | Frequency | 1 |
| ACP Method | 10 | | | Frequency Band | 2 |
| Adj ch Pwr | 10 | | G) | Gate | 19 |
| Amplitude | 3 | | | Gate Setup | 19 |
| Anttena F | 23 | | | GPIB Confi | ig 2/2 |
| Attenuator | 5 | | | Graph Setup | 10 |
| Avg Count | 16 | | H) | Hold Count | 16 |
| Average | 20 | | I) | Impedance | 3 |
| B) BMP File | 21 | | | Interface Config | Config 2/2 |
| Burst Pwr | 13 | | | Item | 14 |
| BMP File | 21 | | L) | Lin Scale | 3 |
| BW | 4 | | | Line | 11 , 12 |
| BW BW Mode | 4 | | | Load/Save | 11 , 12 |
| BW Noise | 4 | | | Log Scale | 3 |
| BW Ratio | 4 | | | Lvl Offset | 3 |
| C) C/N Meas | 9 | | M) | Manual Set | 6 |
| Channel Power Me | easure 9 | | | Marker | 6 |
| Cal | 23 | | | Marker-> | 6 , 7 |
| Change Clr | 22 | | | Mask Meas | 11 |
| Ch Power | 9 | | | Measure | 9 , 10 |
| Copy Cont | 21 , | Config 2/2 | | Mkr Func | 6 |
| Copy from | 22 | | | Mkr List | 6 |
| Correction | 3 | | | Move Mask | 11 |
| Count Setup | 9 | | | Move Temp | 12 |
| CSV Setup | 11 , | 12 , 23 | | Multi Marker | 6 |
| D) Define Clr | 22 | | N) | Noise Meas | 9 |
| Detection | 16 , | 18 | O) | OBW Setup | 10 |
| Dip | 7 | | | Occ BW | 10 |
| Disp Line | 6 | | | Option | 20 |
| Display Co | nfig 1/2 | | | | |
| Disp Pos | 9 | | | | |

| N | lenu | Menu | Tree | e (pag | ge/24) | |
|-----|-------------|------------|------|--------|--------|--|
| P) | Parameter | 20 | | | | |
| - / | Peak Search | | | | | |
| | Power On | | | | | |
| | Pre Ampl | 3 | | | | |
| | Preset | 24 | | | | |
| | Preslctr | 23 | | | | |
| | Printer | 21 | | | | |
| Q) | | | | | | |
| R) | RBW | 4 | | | | |
| | Recall | 14 | | | | |
| | Ref Line | 16 | | | | |
| | Ref Step | 3 | | | | |
| | RS232C | Config 2/2 | | | | |
| S) | Save | 15 | | | | |
| | Save Media | 21 | | | | |
| | Scroll Step | 2 | | | | |
| | Select | 3 | , | 11 | , 12 | |
| | Setting | Config 1/2 | | | | |
| | Setup | 3 | , | 23 | | |
| | Source | 19 | | | | |
| | Span | 2 | | | | |
| | Storage | 16 | , | 18 | | |
| | Sweep Time | e 5 | | | | |
| | Swp Contl | 17 | , | 18 | | |
| | System | 24 | | | | |
| T) | Template | 12 | | | | |
| | Threshold | 7 | | | | |
| | Title | Config 1/2 | | | | |
| | Trace A,B | 16 | | | | |
| | Trace Calc | 16 | | | | |
| | Trace Move | | | | | |
| | Trace Time | 18 | | | | |
| | Trig Ext | 19 | | | | |
| | Trig Video | 19 | | | | |
| | Trigger | 19 | | | | |
| , | Units | 3 | | | | |
| V) | VBW | 4 | | | | |

| Menu | Menu Tree (page/24) |
|-------------|---------------------|
| W) Wide IF | 19 |
| Y) Y-Out | 23 |
| Z) Zero/Cal | 20 |
| Zone Width | 6 |

_

_

Spectrum mode Menu Tree







• Set frequency span items, including frequency span, full span, zero span, frequency span scroll, etc.



- #1 Sets correction (frequency-response characteristics correction) function.
- #2 Switches the 20 dB pre-amplifier On/Off.
- Set items along the vertical axis of the screen, including reference level, Peak->RLV, reference level offset, measurement level unit, Log/Lin scale switching, reference level step size, display line, attenuator, pre-amplifier On/Off, 75 Ω impedance, transformer, frequency-response correction, etc.



#4 Sets RBW mode to normal (Analog) or Digital.

Menu Tree (5/24)









• Set marker value -> center frequency, marker value -> reference level, marker value -> CF step size, delta marker-> span, zone marker -> span, etc.

Menu Tree (8/24)

| — Panel Key — | — Top menu — | Lower menues | |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|--|
| Peak →cf | | | |
| Peak →RLV | | | |
| Single | | | |

Continuous Single



- #3 C/N Ratio: Measures the ratio of carrier signal and noise power. Reference marker of the delta marker shall be set to the carrier, and marker's zone width specifies the power measured.
- #4 Channel Power: Measures power with in the band indicated by zone marker. It is possible to set an arbitrary calibration value.



relation to the standard line. Select Template Table, Template Movement, Measurement Mode, Template Table Preparation, Load/Save of Mask Table, etc.

Menu Tree (11/24)





Menu Tree (13/24)





- Read out trace waveform/parameters from the internal memory or memory card. Select recall addresses and media/items, and display file directories.
 - #1 Displays list of internal-memory directories.
 - #2 Specifies items to be recalled (trace waveform, parameter, etc.).

Menu Tree (15/24)





Menu Tree (17/24) Panel Key — - Top menu --- Lower menues -A/B, A/BGA/B,A/BG • Simultaneously display two waveforms, namely Trace A and Trace B or A,B A/B #1 (A<B) Trace A and Trace BG (peripheral spectrum containing Trace A). The large display is Main Trace and the small one is Sub Trace; select which to display A/B (A>B) as Main Trace (or Sub Trace). A/BG Sweep Control: Sets Stop/Continuous/Restart for sweep and Stop/Write for (A<BG) Sub Trace. A/BG (A>BG) Sweep Cntl Sweep Control Sub Trace Write Sub Trace View Stop Continue Restart return

#1 Displays two traces A and B simultaneously at top and bottom of screen. The trace-B display is the larger at this time.





Menu Tree (19/24)

• Set gate functions for controlling the sweep start trigger and the writing of waveform data. Set the trigger mode, trigger source, trace time, delay time and time span. Select On/Off, Stop and Restart of Gate Sweep.





• In the time of MS2687A/B-21/23 loading, high accuracy electric power measurement in the frequency range of 100 kHz to 32 GHz can be performed.



Menu Tree (22/24) Lower menues – — Panel Key — Top menu — Color Change Clr Color Define Clr Pattern1 Copy from * Copy Color Ptn from Color Color Pattern2 Select Item Pattern1 Color BackGround Color Pattern3 Pattern2 Red Color Color 15 Pattern4 Pattern3 Green Define User Color 15 Color Pattern4 Blue 15 return return



Menu Tree (24/24) ---- Panel Key ------– Top menu – Lower menues — Preset Preset • Initialize measurement parameters. Select one from All, Sweep, Trace, Level Preset All and Freq/Time. Preset Sweep controll Preset Trace Parameters Preset Level Parameters Preset Freq/Time Parameters

Local

Disp On/Off

System

| System |
|-------------|
| Erase |
| Warm up |
| Message |
| Data Points |
| 1001 |
| 501 |
| |
| |
| NLP-1200 |
| Correction |
| On Off |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| Config m | node Menu Tr | ee | |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | | |
| | | 37B Config Menu Tree (1) | |
| — Panel Key — | Top Menu | Lower Menu & | E Entry — |
| Config | | | |
| -Displ | ay- | | |
| | [Comment] | | |
| | | Title Clock | |
| | | Clock & Title | |
| | | Off | |
| | [Title] | | |
| | [Date Format] | | |
| | | YYYY/MM/DD | |
| | | MMM-DD-YYYY | |
| Sotti | 20 | DD-MMM-YYYY | |
| -Setti | [Date] | | |
| | | Year | |
| | | Month | |
| | [Time] | Date | |
| | [Time] | Hour | |
| | | Minute | |
| | | Second | |
| | [RGB Output] | On | |
| | | Off | |
| | [LCD Brightness] | | |
| | [Buzzer] | 1 to 5 | |
| | | On | |
| | | Off | |
| | [Window Cursor Mode] | | |
| | | Turn Stop | |
| -Pow | er On- | 565 | |
| | [Screen] | | |
| | | Spectrum | |
| | | System Last | |
| | [Initial] | | |
| | | Before Power Off | |
| | | Fixed State | |

Press Set key to select Top menu in Config menu after moving the cursor with knob or step key.
Press Set key to select Lower menu after moving the cursor.

| | | 2687B Config Menu Tree (2/2) |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| — Panel Key — | Top Menu | Lower Menu & Entry — |
| -Copy Contro | ol- | |
| 1.0 | [Copy To] | |
| | | Printer |
| | | BMP File To Mem Card |
| | [Printer Set up] | BJ-M70 (ESC/P) HP815C (HP) |
| | [BMP File Set up] | |
| | | Color Monochrome |
| Interface | | |
| -Interface- | | |
| interface | [Connect To Controll | erl |
| | | GPIB |
| | | RS232C |
| | | |
| CDID | | |
| -GPIB- | [] Mar A dalaman] | |
| | [My Address] | 00 to 30 |
| | | 0010 50 |
| -RS232C- | | |
| | [Band Rate] | |
| | | 1200 to 115200 bps |
| | [Parity] | |
| | | Even |
| | | Odd Off |
| | [Data Dita] | |
| | [Data Bits] | 7 bits |
| | | 8 bits |
| | [Stop Bit] | |
| | | 1 bit |
| | | 2 bits |
| | [XON/XOFF Flow C | |
| | | On |
| File Operatio | n | |
| | | Refresh Screen |
| | | Sort |
| | | Format |
| | | Delete Write Protect |
| | | Back Screen → |

Section 5 Basic Operation Procedure

| Signal Display | 5-3 |
|--|------|
| Turn the power on | 5-3 |
| Execute automatic calibration | 5-4 |
| Set the signal to the center of the screen | 5-4 |
| Enlarge and display the signal | 5-5 |
| Marker Operation | 5-6 |
| "Measure" Function Check | 5-8 |
| Shifting of result position | 5-9 |
| Screen Hard Copy | 5-10 |
| | |

The basic operation procedure of this equipment is explained here. The operations are listed on the right. Also, the explanation will advance assuming that a 500 MHz signal is applied to the input connector. Please read this manual while operating this equipment.

(____: Panel key, ____: Soft key)

<Actual operations>

Signal Display

Turn the power on

Press the standby button on the rear panel, then press the power switch on the front panel. In this case, continue pressing the power switch for one second or more.

Press Preset key.

Press Preset All key in the menu.



Fig. 5-1

- (I) Signal display
 - 1) Turn the power on,
 - 2) execute automatic calibration,
 - 3) set the signal to the center of the screen, and
 - 4) enlarge and display the signal.
- (II) Marker operation Check of the zone marker function. The "marker \rightarrow CF" function check.
- (III) "Measure" function check
- (IV) Screen hard copy

The power is turned on/off only when the power switch is pressed for one second or more. This prevents the power from being turned on/off easily by mistake.

When the panel key (hard key) is pressed, the related soft key menu is displayed.

Partial resettings are enabled. This resetting includes only the display-related resetting or the resetting of special modes such as zone sweep.

Execute automatic calibration

Wait after switching on the power supply of the machine (warm up period) till the internal temperature becomes stable. This period is approximately 10 minutes.

After warm up, execute automatic calibration.

Press the Shift key then the 0 key.

Select <u>All Cal</u> from the menu displayed on the display.

CAI





Automatic Calibration is carried out by using an internal source without need for any external cable connection.

See "Detailed Operating Instruction Part" for detail information about contents of calibration.

Set the signal to the center of the screen





When pressing Frequency, Span, Amplitude or Coupled Function key (s) which is used frequently, Center Frequency, Span, Reference Level, RBW or VBW function is selected and numeric value for the function can be entered into Entry area. This reduce key operation times.

This display section is called Entry area. Selecting the menu displays the current set value of the parameter. The set value can be changed by entering data in Entry area.
Hold Press the Shift GHZ key Marke Continuous 3.650GH 58dBi Scale 10dB/ Trace-A RBW 3MHz VBW 3MHz ATT 10dB SWT 110ms Detection Pos Peak Storage Normal nin

Pre Ampl OFF

The display of the soft key menu can be switched on/off using the Shift GHZ key. When the menu disappears, the set up parameters are displayed.

Press the Frequency key, then use the ten-key pad (numeric keys) to enter 500 MHz.

Fig. 5-4

Correction 0F

Band auto



The following three methods to input numeric values to parameters are provided: direct input by the ten-key pad (numeric keys), up/down keys, and rotary knob.

Enlarge and display the signal

Press the Span key , then press the \lor down key several times to enlarge the signal display.

p State



Fig. 5-6

Marker Operation

Here, check that the signal frequency and level are displayed in a marker display area. The zone marker automatically fetches the highest level signal within the zone and displays the frequency and level.



To check Marker \rightarrow CF function, shift the signal from the center intentionally. Press the Span key, and then the Scroll \rightarrow key two times.



Fig. 5-8

The soft key menu marked by an asterisk on the upper right indicates that the menu can further be opened by pressing the key. Adversely, the soft key menu not marked indicates that the menu cannot be opened any more, so to speak, the end of menu opening.











The page opened by pressing the soft key can return to the preceding page by the <u>Return</u> key. Besides, it can be checked that which soft key menu was pressed previously to open the current menu, as the menu title is displayed on the upper row of the soft key.

Here, return to the screen of Fig. 5-8 and ensure that the screen changes to that of Fig. 5-11 only by pressing the \rightarrow CF key.

Advanced operation memo: It is convenient that the page can also be turned over by repeatedly pressing the panel key. This method is used when key (s), such as the Measure key, has a number of pages. Besides, the Freq/Ampl and Marker-related keys do not turn over the page by repeatedly pressing the panel key. For these keys, because the first page is important specially, it should always be displayed when the panel key is pressed.

"Measure" Function Check

Press the Preset key and the Preset All key in order.

Press the Peak Search key.

If the zero beat signal level (local feed through) is larger than the signal level and the marker fetches the zero beat level, press the "Next peak" key and put the marker on the signal.



Fig. 5-12

Press the Measure key and the Frequency Count key to set the function of high accuracy frequency measurement of the marker points.

 2000/02/02 14:28:17
 Preq cont

 Parker
 4991Hz
 -10.63dbm
 REM 3Hz
 ATT 10db

 Ref Level -10.00dbm
 DET Pos Peak
 Count On

 Preq count
 Tracerf

 IDdB/
 IDdB/

 IDdB/
 IDdB/

Then, press the Count On key and start measurement.

Fig. 5-13

From the screen after executing measurement, press another panel key and change parameters, and then, pressing again the Measure key will automatically return to the menu of this screen and not to page 1 of the menu (page learning function). It is a useful function when repeating measurement.

The frequency of marker point is displayed at the top left of the screen.

Incidentally, the internal counter correctly operates even at the full span condition, so an operation to reduce frequency span otherwise required is not necessary in this model.

Shifting of result position

Press the Measure key and the <u>Result Position*</u> key in order.

User can select a displayed position of measured result from 4 patterns. Displayed position is upper right, upper left, lower right, or lower left.



Screen Hard Copy

The screen can be hard-copied with the BJ-M70 printer (Canon) via a Centronics interface, and the procedures are described below:

- 1) As illustrated below, connect the Parallel connector and printer with an attached Parallel cable.
- Press the Copy key, and the currently displayed screen is hard-copied.
 If the printed copy is improper, check if the interface is correctly set in the following sequence.
- 3) Press the Config key.
- 4) Press the STEPDOWN v key several times to get Copy Control, and check if the <u>copy to</u> is Printer. If the <u>copy to</u> is not Printer, set the cursor to Printer with the knob and press the set key.
- 5) Check if the printer setup is <u>BJ-M70 (ESC/P)</u>.
- 6) Press the Spectrum key and return to the spectrum screen.
- 7) Press the Copy key, and the currently displayed screen is hard-copied.



Rear panel

Fig. 5-14

Section 6 Performance Test

In this chapter, measuring instruments, setup and operations necessary for conducting performance tests of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B are explained.

| 6-3 |
|------|
| 6-4 |
| 6-6 |
| 6-7 |
| 6-9 |
| 6-13 |
| 6-16 |
| 6-22 |
| 6-24 |
| 6-27 |
| 6-31 |
| 6-35 |
| 6-38 |
| 6-41 |
| 6-44 |
| 6-47 |
| 6-50 |
| 6-53 |
| 6-56 |
| |

Requirement for Performance Test

Performance tests are used as preventive maintenance to prevent degradation of the performance of MS2681A/ MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer (hereinafter, called "this unit") before it occurs. Use the performance tests whenever necessary such as at acceptance and periodic inspection of this unit and to verify performance after repair. Execute the performance tests listed below to verify the performance of this unit at acceptance inspection, periodic inspection and after repair.

- Reference oscillator frequency stability
- Frequency readout accuracy
- Frequency span readout accuracy
- Resolution bandwidth and selectivity
- Sideband phase noise
- Frequency measurement accuracy
- Amplitude display linearity
- Frequency response
- Reference level accuracy
- Average noise level
- Second harmonic distortion
- Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty
- Input attenuator switching uncertainty
- Sweep time and time span accuracy

Execute the performance tests at regular intervals as preventive maintenance for important evaluation items. We recommend that the performance be inspected regularly once or twice a year.

If the specifications are not met at the performance tests, please contact Anritsu Corporation.

Instruments Required for Performance Test

A list of instruments required for performance test is shown below.

| Recommended instrument name (Model name) | Required Performance † | Test item |
|---|--|---|
| Frequency standard (HP5071A with Option 001) | • Aging Rate $\leq 3 \times 10^{-14}/\text{day}$ | Reference oscillator frequency stability Frequency read out accuracy Frequency measurement accuracy |
| Synthesized signal generator (MG3633A) | Frequency range 100 MHz to 1 GHz Resolution of 1 Hz possible Output level range -20 to 0 dBm Resolution of 0.1 dB possible SSB phase noise ≤-130 dBc/Hz (at 10 kHz offset) Second harmonic ≤-30 dBc Amplitude modulation (0 to 100%, 0.1 to 400 Hz) possible External reference input (10 MHz) possible | Resolution bandwidth, selectivity Sideband noise Amplitude display linearity Reference-level accuracy Second-harmonic distortion Resolution-bandwidth switching error Input-attenuator switching error |
| Swept Frequency Synthesizer (69269A with Option 2B) | Frequency range 10 MHz to 30 GHz Resolution of 2 kHz possible Output level range -20 to 0 dBm Resolution of 0.1 dB possible Pulse modulation possible Pulse width: 0.5 to 10 µsec Repetitive cycle: 5 µsec to 5 msec External reference input (10 MHz) possible | Frequency readout accuracy Frequency-span display accuracy Frequency measurement accuracy Frequency response Time-span accuracy Frequency domain sweep time accuracy Time domain sweep time accuracy |
| Attenuator (MN510C) | Frequency 100 MHz Maximum attenuation 70 dB (resolution 0.1 dB) possible with calibrated data | Amplitude display linearity Input-attenuator switching error |

Instruments Required for Performance Test (1/2)

† Extracts part of performance which can cover the measurement range of the test item.

| Recommended instrument name (Model name) | Required Performance † | Test item |
|---|---|--|
| Power meter (ML4803A)• Main instrument accuracy ±0.02 dB• Frequency range 100 kHz to 30 GHz (depending on the power | | Frequency response Reference-level accuracy Input-attenuator switching error Frequency response Reference-level accuracy Input-attenuator switching error |
| 50Ω terminator (MP752A) | Frequency range DC to 8.1 GHz VSWR ≤1.2 | Average noise level |
| Low-pass filter • Attenuation • VLF-141 (fp = 50 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 100 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 200 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 400 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 400 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 400 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 400 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 400 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 400 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) • VLF-141 (fp = 4000 MHz) $\geq 40 \text{ dB}$ (at frequency $2 \times \text{ fp}$) | | Second-harmonic distortion |
| Frequency counter (MF1601A) | 10 MHz measurement possible Number of display digits: 10 External reference input (10 MHz) possible | Reference-oscillator frequency stability Frequency domain sweep time accuracy Time domain sweep time accuracy |

Instruments Required for Performance Test (2/2)

† Extracts part of performance which can cover the measurement range of the test item.

Performance Test

The warm-up time depends on the test item. For test item other than oscillator frequency, warm-up the equipment for at least thirty minutes and test the performance after the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B series stabilizes completely. Also, begin measurement after taking the warm-up time of the calibration instrument into full consideration. In addition, the test must be conducted at room temperature; there must be little AC power supply voltage fluctuation, and no noise, vibration, dust, humidity, etc.

When the object of a performance test is MS2687A/MS2687B, while the coaxial cable for performance tests is using N type connector, connect with MS2687A/MS2687B using an optional coaxial conversion adapter 34KNF50 (DC to 20 GHz) as shown in a lower figure.



Reference oscillator frequency stability

Test the frequency stability of the 10 MHz reference oscillator. Stability is determined by measuring frequency variation after 24 hours and after 48 hours of power on at ambient temperatures of 0°C and 50°C.

(1) Specifications

- Reference oscillator
 - Frequency: 10 MHz • Aging rate: $\leq \pm 2 \times 10^{-8}/\text{day}$ After 24 hour warm-up at 25°C \pm 5°C
 - Temperature stability: $\leq \pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ at 0 and 50°C referred to frequency at 25°C

(2) Test instruments

- Frequency counter: MF1601A
- Frequency standard: with stability of $\leq \pm 3 \times 10^{-14}$ /day

(3) Setup



Reference Oscillator Frequency Stability Test

(4) Procedure

Aging rate/day: Test this at the ambient temperature $\pm 2^{\circ}$ C in a vibration-free place.

| Step | Procedure | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Set the change over switch (FREQ STD: INT/EXT) on the MF1601A counter rear panel to EXT. | | |
| 2 | Set the power supply switch on the spectrum analyzer rear panel to On and then the Power switch on the spectrum analyzer front panel to On. | | |
| 3 | Measure the frequency using the counter after 24 hours has passed after turning the power on. (Sample rate of the counter: >20 sec, read out 0.1 mHz resolution) | | |
| 4 | Measure the frequency using the counter after 24 more hours have passed from the step 3 measurement. | | |
| 5 | Calculate the stability by using the following equation. | | |
| | Frequency stability = (2nd reading of the counter) – (1st reading of the counter) (1st reading of the counter) | | |

Temperature stability: Test this performance in a vibration-free constant-temperature chamber.

| Step | Procedure | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 1 | Set up the spectrum analyzer in a constant-temperature chamber at 25°C in the same setup. | | |
| 2 | Set the LINE and Power switches on the spectrum analyzer to On and wait until the spectrum analyzer internal temperature stabilizes (approx. 1.5 hours after the chamber temperature stabilizes). | | |
| 3 | When the internal temperature stabilizes, measure the frequency by using the counter with 0.1 mHz resolution. | | |
| 4 | Change the chamber temperature to 50°C. | | |
| 5 | When the chamber temperature and the spectrum analyzer internal temperature re-stabilize, measure the frequency by using the counter. | | |
| 6 | Calculate the stability by using the following equation. | | |
| | Temperature stability = $\frac{(\text{counter reading at } 50^{\circ}\text{C}) - (\text{counter reading at } 25^{\circ}\text{C})}{(\text{counter reading at } 25^{\circ}\text{C})}$ | | |
| 7 | Change the chamber temperature to 0°C and repeat steps 5 and 6. | | |

Frequency readout accuracy

Add the known frequency which serves as the center frequency reference to the spectrum analyzer as shown in the figure below and set CF (same value as the known reference frequency) and SPAN. At this time, check that the difference between the reading of the marker readout frequency (thick arrow in the figure) of the center frequency peak point.

As shown in the figure, the Synthesized Signal Generator uses the signal source phase-locked with the same accuracy as the 10 MHz reference oscillator of the spectrum analyzer.

(1) Specification

[MS2681A/MS2683A]

 $\label{eq:Frequency} \mbox{Frequency readout accuracy: \pm (readout frequency \times reference frequency accuracy $+$ span \times span accuracy $+$ resolution bandwidth \times 0.15 $+$ 10 Hz$)}$

[MS2687A/MS2687B]

 $\label{eq:Frequency} Frequency\ readout\ accuracy:\ \pm\ (readout\ frequency\ \times\ reference\ frequency\ accuracy\ +\ span\ \times\ spna\ accuracy\ +\ resolution\ bandwidth\ \times\ 0.15\ +\ 10\ Hz\ \times\ N)$

Section 6 Performance Test

(2) Test instrument

- Synthesized signal generator: 69269A
- Frequency standard
- (3) Setup



Center-Frequency Readout-Accuracy Test

Note:

Even if there is not a Frequency standard, simplified measurement can be performed by setting up as shown in the figure below. In this case, the following specification is applied: [MS2681A/MS2683A]

 \pm (span × span accuracy + resolution bandwidth × 0.15 + 10 Hz)

[MS2687A/MS2687B]

 \pm (span × span accuracy + resolution bandwidth × 0.15 + 10 Hz × N)



Center-Frequency Readout-Accuracy Test

(4) Precaution

Set the signal generator output level to approximately -10 to -20 dBm.

(5) Procedure

| Step | Procedure | |
|------|--|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key of this unit. | |
| 2 | Operate Freq Cal. | |
| 3 | et the signal generator output frequency equal to the center frequency (500 MHz) in the ollowing table. | |
| 4 | Set the center frequency referring to the following table. | |
| 5 | Set the span (10 kHz) that corresponds to the center frequency (500 MHz) in the following table by using the numeric/unit keys. | |
| 6 | Read the marker frequency (indicated by thick arrow in the figure on the previous page) and check that the value is within the range between the maximum and minimum values shown i the following table. | |
| 7 | Repeat steps 3 to 6 for other combination of the center frequency and span according to the combinations shown in the following table. | |

| Signal generator | Spectrum analyzer | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Output frequency | Center frequency | Span frequency | Resolution bandwidth | Readout frequency |
| 500 MHz | 500 MHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | |
| | | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | |
| | | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | |
| 5 GHz | 5 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | |
| | | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | |
| | | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | |
| 7 GHz | 7 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | |
| | | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | |
| | | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | |

Frequency span readout accuracy

Using the setup shown in the figure below, set the frequencies corresponding the 1st and 9th divisions from the left side of the screen scale with the SG. The frequency difference between the peak levels at the 1st and 9th divisions is equal to the frequency span $\times 0.8$.

(1) Specification

[MS2681A/MS2683A]Frequency span accuracy: ±1.0% (Single band sweep, data point 1001) [MS2687A]Frequency span accuracy: ±1.0% (band 0, 1), ±2.5% (band 2, 3, 4) (Single band sweep, data point 1001) [MS2687A-22 [13 GHz Low Noise] loading]Frequency Spna accuracy:±1% (Band 0, 1-, 1+ (n=1)), ±2.5% (Band 1+ (n=2), 2-, 3-) (Single band sweep, data point 1001) [MS2687B]Frequency span accuracy: ±1.0% (band 0, 1), ±2.5% (band 2, 4) (Single band sweep, data point 1001)

(2) Test instrument

• Synthesized signal generator: 69269A

Section 6 Performance Test

(3) Setup



Frequency Span Readout Accuracy Test

(4) Precaution

Set the signal generator output level to approximately -10 to -20 dBm.

(5) Procedure

| Step | Procedure | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key. | | |
| 2 | Operate Freq Cal. | | |
| 3 | Connect the 69269A output to the spectrum analyzer RF Input. | | |
| 4 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | |
| | Span 20 kHz Center Freq 1000 MHz | | |
| 5 | Set the 69269A output frequency to the f_1 frequency (999.992 MHz) shown in the table on the next page. | | |
| 6 | Adjust the 69269A output frequency to set the spectrum peak at the 1st division from the left end of the screen scale. Remember the frequency as f1'. | | |
| 7 | After setting the 69269A output frequency to the f ₂ frequency (1000.008 MHz), adjust it to set the spectrum peak at the 9th division. Remember the frequency as f ₂ '. | | |
| 8 | Calculate $(f_2'-f_1')/0.8$ and check that the value is within the specified range (minimum to maximum values) shown in the table on the next page. | | |
| 9 | Repeat steps 4 through 8 for each frequency span with 1 GHz center frequency shown in the table on the next page. | | |

| Spectrum analyzer | | nalyzer Signal generator | | Measured result |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Center frequency | Span frequency | f1 | f2 | (f2' - f1')/0.8 |
| 1.5 GHz | 20 kHz | 1499992000 Hz | 1500008000 Hz | |
| | 200 kHz | 1499920000 Hz | 1500080000 Hz | |
| | 2 MHz | 1499200000 Hz | 1500800000 Hz | |
| | 20 MHz | 1492000000 Hz | 1508000000 Hz | |
| | 200 MHz | 1420000000 Hz | 1580000000 Hz | |
| | 2 GHz | 700000000 Hz | 2300000000 Hz | |
| 5 GHz | 20 MHz | 4992000000 Hz | 5008000000 Hz | |
| | 200 MHz | 4920000000 Hz | 5080000000 Hz | |
| | 2 GHz | 4200000000 Hz | 580000000 H | |

Frequency-Span Readout-Accuracy Test

Resolution bandwidth (RBW) and selectivity

If there are two input signals with the frequency difference corresponding to 3 dB bandwidth (of IF final stage), these signals can be resolved as two spectrum waveforms.

This is called the resolution bandwidth.

Selectivity can be improved by narrowing the 60 dB bandwidth. The selectivity is defined by the ratio of the filter width, in Hz, at the -60 dB point, to the filter width, in Hz, at the -3 dB point, as shown in the formula below.



To test the resolution bandwidth and selectivity, first measure the resolution bandwidth (3 dB bandwidth), then the 60 dB bandwidth and calculate the 60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio.

(1) Specifications

| • | Resolution bandwidth accuracy: | $\pm 20\%$ (RBW=300 Hz to 10 MHz) |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | ±40% (RBW=20 MHz) |
| • | Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth): | ≤15:1 |

(2) Test instrument

Synthesized signal generator: MG3633A

(3) Setup



(b) 60 dB dropped bandwidth

Resolution Bandwidth/Selectivity Test

(4) Procedure

(a) Resolution bandwidth accuracy

| Step | Procedure | | |
|------|--|---|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key. | | |
| 2 | Perform all calibration. | | |
| 3 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | |
| | Center Freq 100 MHz | | |
| | Span 1 kHz | | |
| | RBW (MANUAL) 300 Hz | | |
| | Scale LOG 1 dB/div | | |
| 4 | Press the $[\rightarrow RLV]$ key and match the peak of the on the screen. | signal trace to the top line (REF LEVEL | |
| 5 | Press the [Single] key to execute a single sweep, then check that the single sweep has been completed. | | |
| 6 | After pressing the Measure key, selects Occ BW Measure. | | |
| 7 | After selecting X dB Down method, set X dB value to 3 dB. | | |
| 8 | Set the Occupied Bandwidth to on state by operating menu key. | | |
| 9 | The 3 dB resolution bandwidth value is displayed | | |
| - | in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. | | |
| | Fill in this value in the table on the next page. | | |
| 10 | Repeat steps 3 to 9 for the frequencies other than | andwidth | |
| | the resolution bandwidth 300 Hz and the fre- | σαπαψιστη | |
| | quency span 1 kHz according to the combinations | | |
| | of resolution bandwidth and frequency span | Bandwidth Measurement | |
| | shown in the table on the next page. | | |

Resolution bandwidth Span frequency 3 dB bandwidth 300 Hz 1 kHz 1 kHz 3 kHz 3 kHz 10 kHz 10 kHz $30 \ \mathrm{kHz}$ 30 kHz 100 kHz 100 kHz 300 kHz $300 \ \mathrm{kHz}$ $1 \mathrm{~MHz}$ 1 MHz 3 MHz 3 MHz $10 \ \mathrm{MHz}$ $5 \; \mathrm{MHz}$ 15 MHz 10 MHz 30 MHz 20 MHz 60 MHz

Resolution Bandwidth (3 dB)

| Step | Procedure | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | |
| | Center Freq | | |
| | VBW 100 Hz Marker NORMAL | | |
| | Zone Width1 div | | |
| 2 | Press the $[\rightarrow RLV]$ key to match the peak of the signal trace to the top line (REF LEVEL) on the screen. | | |
| 3 | Press the [Single] key to execute a single sweep, then check that the single sweep has been com- pleted. | | |
| 4 | After pressing the Measure key, selects Occ BW Measure. | | |
| 5 | After selecting X dB Down method, set it to 60 dB. | | |
| 6 | Set the Occupied Bandwidth to on state by operat- ing menu key. | | |
| 7 | The 60 dB resolution bandwidth value is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. Fill in this value in the table on the next page. | | |
| 8 | Repeat steps 1 to 7 for the frequencies other than the resolution bandwidth 300 Hz and the frequency span 10 kHz according to the combinations of resolution bandwidth and frequency span shown in the table on the next page. | | |
| 9 | For the 3 dB bandwidth, too, write the value of the Resolution Bandwidth (3 dB) table on the preceding page in the table on the next page. | | |
| | And for each resolution bandwidth in the table on the next page, confirm that the value calculated from (60 dB BW/3 dB BW) is ≤ 15 . | | |

(b) Resolution bandwidth selectivity

| Setting the spe | ctrum analyzer | Measured result | | Calculated result |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Resolution bandwidth | Span frequency | 60 dB bandwidth | 3 dB bandwidth | Selectivity (60 dB BW ÷ 3 dB BW) |
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | | | |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | | | |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | | | |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | | | |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | | | |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | | | |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | | | |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | | | |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | | | |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | | | |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | | | |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | | | |

Selectivity Test (60 dB/3 dB Bandwidth Ratio)

Sideband phase noise

When the resolution bandwidth is set to a fixed value and a signal that has far less sideband-noise level than the equipment to be tested is input, check the level of the noise as compared to the peak signal (dBc) at the specified frequency away from the peak.



Since the average value is measured for noise level, use a video filter for measurement.

This sideband noise is a spectrum response which is modulated by the internal noise of the spectrum analyzer. If this response is large, the actual filter envelope is masked by the noise as shown, which makes measurement impossible.

Actual filter envelop

(1) Specification

```
• Sideband noise:
```

≤-108 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, 10 kHz offset) ≤-120 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, 100 kHz offset)

(2) Test instrument

• Signal generator: MG3633A Synthesized Signal Generator

(3) Setup



Sideband Noise Test

(4) Procedure

| tep | Procedure | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key. | | | |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. | | | |
| 3 | Set the MG3633A output to 1000 MHz and 0 dBm. | | | |
| 4 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | | |
| | Center Freq1.000 010 GHzSpan25 kHzReference Level0 dBmAttenuator10 dBRBW300 HzVBW10 HzDET MODESAMPLE | | | |
| 5 | Press the [Peak Search] key to search for a peak point so that the peak point on the signal trace is included in the zone marker. | | | |
| 6 | Press the $[\rightarrow RLV]$ key to match the peak of the signal trace to the top line (REF LEVEL) on the screen. | | | |
| 7 | After pressing the Measure key, select C/N Ratio Measure. | | | |
| 8 | Press the Meas On key to start C/N measurement. | | | |
| 9 | Set Zone Width of Marker to Spot. | CF: 1.000010GHz SPAN : 25kHz | | |
| 10 | Press the [Marker] key, then turn the rotary knob to move the zone marker to the right so that the zone center frequency is 10.0 kHz. | Sideband Noise Measurement | | |
| 11 | Set Reference Level to -10 dBm. | | | |
| 12 | Repeat steps 4 to 11 for offset frequency 100 kHz a | ccording to the setup table below | | |

| - " | | Setting th | e spectrum ana | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|
| Frequency offset | Center frequency | Span | RBW | VBW | Measured result |
| 10 kHz | 1.00001 GHz | 25 kHz | 300 Hz | 10 Hz | |
| 100 kHz | 1.0001 GHz | 250 kHz | 10 kHz | 10 Hz | |

Frequency measurement accuracy

Set the marker point to the position at least 20 dB higher than the noise (or adjacent interference signal) to operate the built-in counter with the higher-S/N signal, and test the frequency measurement accuracy using Count On mode.

(1) Specifications

When S/N \ge 20 dB, RBW \le 3 MHz

• Resolution: 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz

[MS2681A/MS2683A]

Accuracy: \leq (Readout frequency \times reference oscillator accuracy \pm (1 count) \pm 2 Hz)

[MS2687A/MS2687B]

Accuracy: \leq (Readout frequency \times reference oscillator accuracy \pm (1 count) \pm 2 Hz \times N)

(2) Test instrument

- Signal generator: 69269A
- Frequency standard
- (3) Setup



Frequency Measurement Accuracy Test

Note:

Even if there is not a Frequency standard, simplified test can be performed by setting up as shown in the figure below. In this case, the following specification is applied:

[MS2681A/MS2683A] $(\pm 1 \text{ count} \pm 2 \text{ Hz})$ [MS2687A/MS2687B] $(\pm 1 \text{ count} \pm 2 \text{ Hz} \times N)$



Frequency Measurement Accuracy Test

(4) Procedure

| Step | Pr | ocedure |
|------|---|---|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key. | |
| 2 | Set the 69269A to 500 MHz and -10 dBm. | |
| 3 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: | |
| | Center Freq 500 MHz Span 5 kHz | |
| 4 | Press the [Measure] key and set to Frequency Count Then, press the Return key and set to Count On. | . Press Setup and set Resolution to 1 Hz. |
| 5 | Confirm that the FREQ reading at the upper-left of the screen is the RF INPUT frequency 500 MHz \pm 3 Hz or less. | |
| 6 | Change the counter resolution to 10 Hz and confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz ± 10 Hz or less. | |
| 7 | Change the counter resolution to 100 Hz and confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz ±100 Hz or less. | |
| | • Change the counter resolution to 1 kHz and confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz ±1 kHz or less. | CF : 500 MHz Span : 5 kHz |
| | | Frequency Measurement |

Amplitude display linearity

Test the error per vertical graduation for the LOG display. For the LOG display linearity, test that the graduation is equal to the logarithm (dB) of the input signal level.

Input the correct level signal to the RF Input via an external attenuator and calculate the error from the attenuation of the attenuator and the Δ marker reading at the trace waveform peak.

(1) Specification

• Amplitude display linearity:

After automatic calibration

LOG: $\pm 1.0 \text{ dB}$ for 0 to -90 dB, RBW $\leq 1 \text{ kHz}$ $\pm 0.4 \text{ dB}$ for 0 to -20 dB, RBW $\leq 1 \text{ kHz}$

(2) Test instruments

- Signal generator:
- Attenuator:

(3) Setup



MG3633A MN510C

Coaxial cable (N-type connector)

Amplitude Display Linearity Test

(4) Procedure

LOG display linearity

| Step | Procedure | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key. | | |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. | | |
| 3 | Set the MG3633A to 100 MHz, 0 dBm. | | |
| 4 | Set the MN510C to 0 dB. | | |
| 5 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | |
| | Center Freq 100 MHz | | |
| | Span 10 kHz | | |
| | Reference Level 0 dBm | | |
| | Attenuator 10 dB | | |
| | RBW 3 kHz | | |
| | VBW | | |
| 6 | Press the $[\rightarrow CF]$ key to set the spectrum waveform peak to the center of the screen. | | |
| 7 | Adjust the MG3633A output level so that the marker level reading is 0.0 dBm. | | |
| 8 | Press the [Marker] key sequentially to set the marker to Δ marker after the sweep is completed. | | |

| Step | Procedure | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 9 | As shown on Fig. (b), read the level of the current marker when ATT is set at 10 dB. An error is determined as calibrated ATT 10 dB value $+\Delta$ marker level. | | |
| 10 | Add a marker level corresponding to the ca DB (with 10 dB steps) and determine the e | alibrated ATT value when ATT is set as 10 to 90 error. | |
| | △ MKR : 0.000 kHz 0.0 dB | △ MKR : 0.000 kHz —10.04 dB | |
| | | | |
| | ATT 0dB reference | (10 dB corrected value)+ (Marker level) | |
| | (a) Reference Point Setting | (b) Δ Marker Level when ATT is 10 | |

| ATT | А | В | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| setting (dB) | ATT calibration value (dB) | ∆ marker level (dB) | Error (dB)=A+B |
| 0 | 0 (reference) | 0 (reference) | 0 (reference) |
| 10 | | | — |
| 20 | | | |
| 30 | | | |
| 40 | | | |
| 50 | | | |
| 60 | | | |
| 70 | | | |
| 80 | | | |
| 90 | | | |

Log Display Linearity (10 dB/div)
Frequency response

Generally, when one or more signals with a different frequency but the same amplitude are input, the spectrum analyzer displays the same amplitude for each spectrum on the screen.

(1) Specifications

[MS2681A]

 Frequency response Referred to 50 MHz, input attenuator = 10 dB, temperature range 18 to 28°C ±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz) Referred to 50 MHz, input attenuator = 10 to 62 dB ±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)

[MS2683A]

Frequency response Referred to 50 MHz, input attenuator = 10 dB, temperature range 18 to 28°C ±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0) ±1.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, band 1) Referred to 50 MHz, input attenuator = 10 to 62 dB ±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz, band 0) ±2.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, band 1)
*At Band 1, after pre-selector tuning

[MS2687A]

```
Relative flatness
   At input attenuator = 10 dB, refered to center point of maximum deviation movement
   point and minimum deviation movement point within band.
   ±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0), ±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, band 1)
   ±3.0 dB (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, band 2), ±4.0 dB (15.1 to 22.5 GHz, band 3)
   ±1.5 dB (22.4 to 30.0 GHz, band 4)
• Absolute flatness
   Referred to 50 MHz, input attenuator = 10 dB
   ±5.0 dB (9 kHz to 30.0 GHz)
   * At Band 1, 2, 3, 4, after pre-selector tuning
[MS2687A-22 [13 GHz Low Noise] loading]
• Relatice flatness
   At input attenuator=10 dB
   ±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
   ±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1)
   ±3.0 dB (7.8 to 14.05 GHz, Band 1+ (n=2))
   ±4.0 dB (14.0 to 26.5 GHz, Band 2-)
   ±4.0 dB (26.4 to 30 GHz, Band 3-)
   * At Band1, 2, 3, after pre-selector tuning
• Absolute flatness
   Referred to 50 MHz, input attenuator=10 dB
   ±5.0 dB (9 kHz to 30 GHz)
   * At Band1, 2, 3, after pre-selector tuning
```

Section 6 Performance Test

[MS2687B]

Relative flatness
At input attenuator = 10 dB, refered to center point of maximum deviation movement point and minimum deviation movement point within band.
±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0), ±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, band 1)
±3.0 dB (7.8 to 15.3 GHz, band 2)
±1.5 dB (15.2 to 30.0 GHz, band 4)

Absolute flatness
D for the 50 MU is a to the set of the 10 JD

Referred to 50 MHz, input attenuator = 10 dB ±5.0 dB (9 kHz to 30.0 GHz) * At Band 1, 2, 4, after pre-selector tuning

(2) Test instruments

| • Signal generator: 69269A |
|----------------------------|
|----------------------------|

- Power meter: ML4803A
- Power sensor: MA4701A

(3) Setup



(4) Precaution

This test should be performed at an ambient temperature of 10 to 28°C after allowing the instrument to warm up for 60 minutes or more.

Frequency Response Test

(5) Procedure

(a) Calibration of signal-generator 69269A

| Step | Procedure |
|------|---|
| 1 | Set the 69269A as shown below: |
| | OUTPUT FREQ |
| | OUTPUT LEVEL6 dBm |
| 2 | Connect the 69269A output to the power sensor input with a coaxial cable. |
| 3 | Read the power meter display. |
| 4 | Change the 69269A output frequency as shown in the tables on the next page and read the power meter display with level at 50 MHz as reference. This data is the calibration data. |

(b) Readout of measured amplitude deviation (frequency response)

| Step | Procedure | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Connect the 69269A OUTPUT to the spectrum analyzer RF Input with a coaxial cable. | | |
| 2 | Press the [Preset] key of the spectrum analyzer. | | |
| 3 | Perform all calibration. | | |
| 4 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | |
| | Center Freq | | |
| | Span 200 kHz | | |
| | Reference Level10 dBm | | |
| 5 | Press the $[\rightarrow CF]$ key. | | |
| 6 | Set the marker mode to delta marker. | | |
| 7 | Set the spectrum analyzer center frequency as shown in the tables on the next page, then | | |
| | obtain the deviation from the formula below by reading the delta marker level at each fre- quency. | | |
| | Deviation = Delta marker level reading - Measurement frequency calibration value For Band 1- and 1+, the pre-selector is peaked. (See Chapter 8 of Vol.2, "Detailed Panel Operation.") | | |

Frequency Response (Band 0)

| Frequency | Calibration value (dBm) | Marker level (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 50 MHz | 0 (reference) | 0 (reference) | 0 (reference) |
| 200 MHz | | | |
| 500 MHz | | | |
| 1 GHz | | | |
| 1.5 GHz | | | |
| 2 GHz | | | |
| 3 GHz | | | |

Frequency Response (Band 1-)

| Frequency | Calibration value (dBm) | Marker level (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 3.2 GHz | | | |
| 4 GHz | | | |
| 5 GHz | | | |
| 6 GHz | | | |
| 6.2 GHz | | | |

Frequency Response (Band 1+)

| Frequency | Calibration value (dBm) | Marker level (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 6.3 GHz | | | |
| 7 GHz | | | |
| 7.5 GHz | | | |
| 7.8 GHz | | | |

Reference level accuracy

Here the absolute amplitude level at 50 MHz is tested. Confirm the level accuracy after inputting an SG output (calibrated by a standard power meter) to this unit.

(1) Specification

 Reference level accuracy: At 50 MHz frequency and 1 MHz span after automatic calibration (Resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, RF ATT and sweep time set to AUTO)
 ≤±0.5 dB (0 to -49.9 dBm)
 ≤±0.75 dB (-69.9 to -50 dBm, 0.1 to +30 dBm)
 ≤±1.5 dB (-80 to -70 dBm)

(2) Test instruments

| • | Signal generator: | MG3633A |
|---|-------------------|---------|
| | Attonuator | MN510C |

| Attenuator. | WING TOC |
|---------------|----------|
| Power sensor: | MA4701A |

Power meter: ML4803A

(3) Setup



Reference Level Accuracy Test

(4) Precautions

- 1) Set the resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, RF ATT and sweep time to Auto.
- 2) This test should be performed after warming up this instrument for 60 minutes or more.
- (5) Procedure

| Step | Procedure |
|------|---|
| 1 | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key. |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. |
| 3 | Connect the attenuator OUTPUT to the power sensor input. |
| 4 | Set the SG frequency to 50 MHz and adjust the SG level so that the power meter indication is 0 dBm. At this time, set the attenuator to 0 dB. |
| 5 | Connect the attenuator OUTPUT to the spectrum analyzer RF Input connector. |
| 6 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: |
| | Center Freq 50 MHz |
| | Span1 MHz |
| | Reference Level 0 dBm |
| 7 | Press the $[\rightarrow CF]$ to move the peak point of the spectrum waveform to the center of the screen. |
| 8 | Read the marker level. |

| Ste | ер | | Procedure | | |
|-----|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| ę | e | Change the attenuator in 10 dB steps, set the reference level as shown in the table below and read the marker level each time. | | | |
| - | read the marker | level each time. | | | |
| | Reference level setting | Marker readout | Correction factor of ATT | Error | |
| | 0 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |
| | -10 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |
| | -20 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |
| | -30 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |
| | -40 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |
| | -50 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |
| | -60 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |
| | -70 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |
| | 80 dBm | dBm | dB | dB | |

10 Calculate the error from the following equation.

Error = Marker readout - reference level set value - correction factor of ATT

Average noise level

The internal noise distributed evenly in proportion to the resolution bandwidth over the whole measurement frequency band is called the average noise level.

(1) Specification

```
• Average noise level
   At RBW=300 Hz, VBW = 1 Hz, Detection mode: Sample, input attenuator = 0 dB
[MS2681A]
   \leq-124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
   \leq -120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.0 GHz)
[MS2683A]
   \leq-124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
   \leq-120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
   \leq -122 dBm + 0.5 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, band 1)
[MS2687A]
   \leq-124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
   \leq-120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
   \leq-115 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, band 1), \leq -107 dBm (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, band 2)
   ≤-103 dBm (15.1 to 22.5 GHz, band 3), ≤-96 dBm (22.4 to 30.0 GHz, band 4)
[MS2687A-22 [13 GHz Low Noise] loading]
   \leq-124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
   \leq-120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
   \leq-115 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1)
   \leq-113 dBm (7.8 to 14.05 GHz, Band 1+ (n=2))
   ≤–105 dBm (14.0 to 26.5 GHz, Band 2-)
   ≤–101 dBm (26.4 to 30 GHz, Band 3-)
[MS2687B]
   \leq-124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz)
   \leq-120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
   \leq-115 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, band 1)
```

```
≤–112 dBm (7.8 to 15.3 GHz, band 2)
```

```
\leq-103 dBm (15.2 to 30 GHz, band 4)
```

(2) Test instrument

• 50 Ω terminator: MP752A

Section 6 Performance Test

(3) Setup



Average Noise Level Test

(4) Procedure

_

| Step | Procedure |
|------|---|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key of the spectrum analyzer. |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. |
| 3 | Terminate the RF Input with a 50 Ω terminator. |
| 4 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below (Time Domain): |
| | Band0 |
| | Center Freq 1 MHz |
| | Span 0 Hz |
| | Reference Level |
| | RBW |
| | VBW 1 Hz |
| | Attenuator 0 dB |
| | Detection Sample |
| 5 | Press [Time], Storage, Average and Average Count keys in order and set the average count to 16. |
| 6 | Press the Continue key to start the averaging, and wait until the 16-time averaging sweep is completed. |
| 7 | Press the [Peak Search] key to execute peak search. At this point, read the level value at the marker. |
| | 6-39 |

Section 6 Performance Test

| Step | | Procedu | re | | |
|------|--|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 8 | The marker reading is the average noise level. | | | | |
| | Setting the | spectrum analyzer | | | |
| | Band | Center frequency | Measured result | | |
| | 0 | 1 MHz | | | |
| | | 99 MHz | | | |
| | | 499 MHz | | | |
| | | 999 MHz | | | |
| | | 1499 MHz | | | |
| | | 1999 MHz | | | |
| | | 2499 MHz | | | |
| | | 2999 MHz | | | |
| | | 3199 MHz | | | |
| | 1- | 3201 MHz | | | |
| | | 3499 MHz | | | |
| | | 3999 MHz | | | |
| | | 4499 MHz | | | |
| | | 4999 MHz | | | |
| | | 6299 MHz | | | |
| | 1+ | 6201 MHz | | | |
| | | 6499 MHz | | | |
| | | 6999 MHz | | | |
| | | 7799 MHz | | | |
| | 2+ | 7701 MHz | | | |
| | | 8499 MHz | | | |
| | | 9499 MHz | | | |
| | | 10499 MHz | | | |
| | | 11499 MHz | | | |
| | | 12499 MHz | | | |
| | | 13499 MHz | | | |
| | | 14499 MHz | | | |
| | | 15299 MHz | | | |
| | 4+ (or 3+ for MS2687A) | 15201 MHz | | | |
| | | 15499 MHz | | | |
| | | 16499 MHz | | | |
| | | 17499 MHz | | | |
| | | 18499 MHz | | | |
| | 1. | 19499 MHz | | | |
| | 1+ | 20499 MHz | | | |
| | | 21499 MHz | | | |
| | | 22499 MHz 23499 MHz | | | |
| | 4+ | 23499 MHz 24499 MHz | | | |
| | 4+ | 25499 MHz | | | |
| | | 26499 MHz | | | |
| | | 27499 MHz | | | |
| | | 27499 MHz 28499 MHz | | | |
| | | 29499 MHz | | | |
| | | 29999 MHz | | | |
| | L | 27777 MILE | 1 | | |

Note:

Center frequency is in the range from 1 to 7799 MHz for the 2683A, and from 1 to 2999 MHz for the MS2687A/MS2687B.

9 Repeat steps 4 to 7 while setting Band and Center Freq from the below table so that the average noise level can be obtained.

Second harmonic distortion

Even if a signal without harmonic distortion is input to a spectrum analyzer, the higher harmonics are generated by the analyzer input-mixer non-linearity and are displayed on the screen.

The second harmonic level is the highest harmonic displayed on this unit. The main point of the test is to apply a signal (with a distortion that is lower than the spectrum analyzer internal harmonic distortion [at least 20 dB below]) to the spectrum analyzer and measure the level difference between the fundamental wave and the second harmonic. If a low-distortion signal source cannot be obtained, apply a low-distortion signal to the spectrum analyzer after passing the signal through a low-pass filter (LPF).

(1) Specification

- Second harmonic distortion:
- [MS2681A/MS2683A]
 - At mixer input level –30 dBm:
 - \leq -60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz, Band 0)
 - \leq -75 dBc (0.2 to 0.85 GHz, Band 0)
 - \leq -70 dBc (0.85 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0)
 - At mixer input level -10 dBm:
 - \leq -90 dBc (1.6 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1-/1+)

[MS2687A/MS2687B]

- At mixer input level –30 dBm:
- ≤-60 dBc (input frequency 10 to 200 MHz, Band 0)
- \leq -70 dBc (0.2 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0)
- \leq -90 dBc or below average noise level (1.6 to 15 GHz)

(2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: MG3633A
- LPF: With attenuation of 70 dB or more at twice the fundamental frequencies

(3) Setup



Second Harmonic Distortion Test

(4) Procedure

| ер | Procedure | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key. | | |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. | | |
| 3 | Connect the LPF VLF-141 (fp=50 MHz) | | |
| 4 | Set the SG output frequency to 48 MHz and the output level to -20 dBm. | | |
| 5 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | |
| | Center Freq | | |
| | Span 10 kHz | | |
| | Reference Level20 dBm | | |
| | Attenuator 10 dB | | |
| 6 | Attenuator | | |

| Step | Procedure | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--------|--|---|---|--|--|--|----------|------------|------|
| 7 | Move the marker to the peak of the spectrum waveform and make the marker the Δ marker. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Set the center frequency to twice the fundamental wave frequency to display the second harmonic on the screen. The Δ marker reading indicates the level difference between the fundamental wave and the second harmonic. If the level difference is 80 dB or more, set the REF LEVEL to -50 dBm. Confirm that the ATT set value is 0 dB. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Connect the LPF VLF-141 (fp=800 MHz) | VVVV I | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Set the SG as follows: OUTPUT FREQ | | | 1 | 1 | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | |
| 11 | Set the spectrum analyzer as follows: Center Freq | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty

When the resolution bandwidth (RBW) is switched, its level error at the peak point is measured.

(1) Specification

 Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty: ± 0.3 dB (RBW=300 Hz to 5 MHz) (referenced to RBW: 3 kHz)
 ± 0.5 dB (PBW=10 MHz, 20 MHz)

 $\pm 0.5 \text{ dB} \text{ (RBW=10 MHz, 20 MHz)}$

(2) Setup



Resolution Bandwidth Switching Error Test

(4) Procedure

| Step | Procedure |
|------|---|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key of the spectrum analyzer. |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. |
| 3 | Set the signal generator MG3633A as shown below. |
| | OUTPUT FREQ 100 MHz |
| | OUTPUT LEVEL 0 dBm |
| 4 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below. |
| | Center Freq 100 MHz |
| | Span 15 kHz |
| | Reference Level 0 dBm |
| | RBW 3 kHz |
| 5 | Press the $[\rightarrow CF]$ key to move the signal spectrum peak to the center. |
| 6 | Press the [Marker] key in that order to set the marker to Δ marker. |
| 7 | Set RBW and SPAN as shown in the table on the next page and measure the level deviation (error) of each RBW by following steps 8 and 9 below. |
| 8 | Press the [Peak Search] key to conduct peak search and move the current marker to the peak point of the signal spectrum. |
| 9 | Read the Δ marker level value. |

| Setting the spe | ctrum analyzer | Measured result |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Resolution bandwidth | Frequency span | Δ marker readout |
| 300 Hz | 2 kHz | |
| 1 kHz | 5 kHz | |
| 3 kHz | 15 kHz | |
| 10 kHz | 50 kHz | |
| 30 kHz | 150 kHz | |
| 100 kHz | 500 kHz | |
| 300 kHz | 1.5 MHz | |
| 1 MHz | 5 MHz | |
| 3 MHz | 15 MHz | |
| 5 MHz | 25 MHz | |
| 10 MHz | 50 MHz | |
| 20 MHz | 100 MHz | |

Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty

Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching uncertainty

At this point, measure the switching error when the amount of attenuation in the RF input section is switched. When the input attenuator is switched, IF-section step-amplifier gain is switched. To keep this step-amplifier gain constant, the reference level is switched according to the amount of input attenuator attenuator.

(1) Specification

Referenced to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 dB

| ٠ | Input attenuator switching error: | $\pm 0.3 \text{ dB}$ (at 10 to 50 dB) |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | ±0.5 dB (at 52 to 62 dB) |

(2) Test instruments

| • | Signal generator: | MG3633A |
|---|-------------------|---------|
| • | Attenuator: | MN510C |
| • | Power meter: | ML4803A |
| • | Power sensor: | MA4701A |

(3) Setup



Input Attenuator Switching Error Test

(4) Procedure

| Step | Procedure |
|------|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key of the spectrum analyzer. |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. |
| 3 | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below: |
| | Center Freq 100 MHz |
| | Span 200 kHz |
| 4 | Set the signal generator MG3633A as shown below: |
| | OUTPUT FREQ 100 MHz |
| | OUTPUT LEVEL10 dBm |
| 5 | Set the amount of attenuation of the attenuator MN510C to 0 dB. |
| 6 | Connect the output of the attenuator MN510C to the power meter via coaxial cable. |
| 7 | Adjust the signal-generator output level so that the indicated value of the power meter is –10.0 dBm. |
| 8 | Connect the coaxial cable of the attenuator output to the spectrum analyzer RF Input. |
| 9 | Press the $[\rightarrow CF]$ key. |
| 10 | Set the reference level to -10 dBm and attenuation to 50 dB. |
| 11 | Read the marker level. |
| 12 | Set Reference Level, RF ATT of this device and the external ATT as shown in the table on t next page, and read the level of each marker. |
| 13 | Find the error by the formula below: |
| | Error = marker readout - Reference Level - correction factor of attenuator |
| 14 | Find the deviation by the formula below: |
| | Deviation = Error - error when RF ATT at 10 dB |

Section 6 Performance Test

| Setting N | Setting MS2683A | | Attenuator | | Calcula | ted result |
|-----------|------------------|---------|------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|
| Ref Level | Input attenuator | Setting | Correction | Marker level | Error | Deviation |
| -10 dBm | 60 dB | 0 dB | | | | |
| -20 dBm | 50 dB | 10 dB | | | | |
| -30 dBm | 40 dB | 20 dB | | | | |
| -40 dBm | 30 dB | 30 dB | | | | |
| -50 dBm | 20 dB | 40 dB | | | | |
| -60 dBm | 10 dB | 50 dB | | | | 0 dB(reference) |

Frequency domain sweep time accuracy

(1) Specification

• Sweep time accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ (10 msec to 100 sec)

(2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: 69269A
- Frequency counter: MF1601A
- (3) Setup



Sweep Time Accuracy

(4) Procedure

Test procedure 1: sweep time ≥100 ms

| tep | Pro | cedure | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key of the spectrum analyze | г. | | | |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. | | | | |
| 3 | Connect the Sweep Status (Z) output of spectrum analyzer to Input A of MF1601A. | | | | |
| 4 | Set the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS20 | 587B spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | | |
| | Center Frequency | IHz | | | |
| | Span 2 M | IHz | | | |
| | Ref Level 0 d | Bm | | | |
| | RBW | IHz | | | |
| | VBWA | uto | | | |
| | DetectionSam | ple | | | |
| | Sweep Time 100 | ms | | | |
| 5 | Set the MF1601A as shown below: | | | | |
| | Input | A | | | |
| | Function Pulse wi | dth | | | |
| | Couple | DC | | | |
| | Slope | Rise | | | |
| 6 | Press the [Single] key of the spectrum analyze | r. | | | |
| 7 | Reset the MF1601A. | | | | |
| 8 | Press the [Single] key of the spectrum analyze | r, and measure the pulse width of sweep status | | | |
| | output. | | | | |
| 9 | Repeats steps 6 to 8 at each sweep time of below | ow table. | | | |
| | Setting the spectrum analyzer | Measured result | | | |
| | Sweep time | Measured result | | | |
| 100 | ms | | | | |
| 500 | ms | | | | |
| 10 s | 5 | | | | |

Test procedure 2: sweep time <100 ms

| tep | Procedure | | | | |
|------|--|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] | key of the spectrum ana | lyzer. | | |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. | | | | |
| 3 | Connect the output of 69269A to the spectrum analyzer according to setup figure. | | | | |
| 4 | Set the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B spectrum analyzer as shown below: | | | | |
| | Center Frequency | y30 | 00 MHz | | |
| | Span | | .2 MHz | | |
| | Ref Level | | . 0 dBm | | |
| | RBW | | .3 MHz | | |
| | VBW | | Auto | | |
| | Detection | | Sample | | |
| | Sweep Time | | 50 ms | | |
| | Marker Zone Wi | dth 1 | .00 kHz | | |
| 5 | Set the 69269A a | as shown below | | | |
| • | | |)0 MHz | | |
| | 1 2 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | • | | |
| | Output Lever | | | | |
| 6 | Press the [Single |] key of the spectrum ana | lyzer. | | |
| 7 | Move the marker | to the left most peak of | the screen. | | |
| 8 | Set the marker m | ode to Δ marker and mov | we the current Δ marker to the | ne right. | |
| 9 | Move the Δ mark | ter to the 8th peak point a | and read the frequency diffe | rence of the Δ marker | |
| 10 | Calculate the act | ual sweep time using the | below equation | | |
| | | | nce) \div (2 MHz)) \times (Pulse P | (1) eriod)) ÷ 0.8 | |
| | (i ieitaar bii eep tii | | , ·· (= ······)/ ·· (1 uibo 1 · | | |
| 11 | Repeats steps 6 t | o 10 at each sweep time a | and setting the pulse period | of below table. | |
| Set | ting the spectrum analyzer | Signal generator | Measured result | Calculated result | |
| | Sweep time | Pulse Period | Frequency difference | Actual sweep time | |
| 50 1 | • | 5 ms | | | |
| 20 1 | | 2 ms | | | |
| 10 1 | ms | 1 ms | | | |

Time domain sweep time accuracy

- (1) Specification
 - Time domain sweep time accuracy: $\pm 1.0\%$

(2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: 69269A
- Frequency counter: MF1601A
- (3) Setup



Sweep Time Accuracy

| Test procedure 1: Sweep time ≥100 ms | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| | _ |

| Step | Pro | ocedure | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key of the spectrum analyze | r. | |
| 2 | Operate All Cal. | | |
| 3 | Connect the Sweep Status (Z) output of spectr | rum analyzer to Input A of MF1601A. | |
| 4 | Set the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2 | 687B spectrum analyzer as shown below: | |
| | Center Frequency | ſHz | |
| | Span0 M | ſHz | |
| | Ref Level 0 d | Bm | |
| | RBW5 M | ſHz | |
| | VBW | Off | |
| | DetectionSam | ıple | |
| | Sweep Time 100 | ms | |
| 5 | Set the MF1601A as shown below: | | |
| | Input | A | |
| | Function Pulse wa | idth | |
| | Couple | DC | |
| | Slope | Rise | |
| 6 | Press the [Single] key of the spectrum analyzer. | | |
| 7 | Reset the MF1601A. | | |
| 8 | Press the [Single] key of the spectrum analyze | er, and measure the pulse width of sweep statu | |
| | output. | | |
| 9 | Repeats steps 6 to 8 at each sweep time of bel | ow table. | |
| | Setting the spectrum analyzer | Measured result | |
| | Sweep time | Pulse width | |
| 100 | ms | | |
| 1 | ms | | |

Test procedure 2: Sweep time <100 ms

100 s

| Step | Procedure |
|------|--|
| 1 | Press the [Preset] key of the spectrum analyzer. |

Operate All Cal.

2

5 Set the 69269A as shown below.
Pulse Modulation On
Period 5 ms
Width 2.5 ms
Output Level 0 dBm

- **6** Press the [Single] key of the spectrum analyzer.
- 7 As shown below figure, shift the marker to the point which is most left of the screen, and where intersect display line and up-slope of wave.
- 8 Set the marker mode to Δ marker.
- 9 Move the current Δ marker to the right and the 8th point where intersect display line and upslope of wave, and read the difference time of the Δ marker.

| Spectrum analyzer | Signal generator | | Managerad regult |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Sweep time | Pulse Period | Pulse Width | Measured result |
| 50 ms | 5 ms | 2.5 ms | |
| 20 ms | 2 ms | 1 ms | |
| 10 ms | 1 ms | 0.5 ms | |
| 5 ms | 0.5 ms | 0.25 ms | |
| 1 ms | 0.1 ms | 50 µs | |
| 100 µs | 10 µs | 5 μs | |
| 10 µs | 1 μs | 0.5 μs | |

10 Repeats steps 6 to 9 at each sweep time and setting the pulse period, width of the table below.

Service

If the instrument is damaged or does not operate as specified, contact your nearest Anritsu dealer or business office for repair. When you request repair, provide the following information:

- (a) Model name and serial number on rear panel
- (b) Fault description
- (c) Name of a personnel-in-charge and address for contact when fault confirmed or at a completion of repair

Section 7 Storage and Transportation

This section describes the long-term storage, repacking and transportation of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B as well as the regular care procedures and the timing.

| Cleaning Cabinet | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|--|
| Storage Precautions | | |
| Precautions before storage | 7-4 | |
| Recommended storage precautions | 7-4 | |
| Repacking and Transportation | | |
| Repacking | 7-5 | |
| Transportation | 7-5 | |
| | | |

Cleaning Cabinet

Always turn the spectrum analyzer POWER switch OFF and disconnect the power plug from the AC power inlet before cleaning the cabinet. To clean the external cabinet:

- Use a soft, dry cloth for wiping off.
- Use a cloth moistened with diluted neutral cleaning liquid if the instrument is very dirty or before long-term storage.

After ensuring that the cabinet has been thoroughly dried, use a soft, dry cloth for wiping off.

• If loose screws are found, tighten them with the appropriate tools.

CAUTION \triangle

Never use benzene, thinner, or alcohol to clean the external cabinet; it may damage the coating, or cause deformation or discoloration.

Storage Precautions

This paragraph describes the precautions to take for long-term storage of the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer.

Precautions before storage

- (1) Before storage, wipe dust, finger-marks, and other dirt off the spectrum analyzer.
- (2) Avoid storing the spectrum analyzer where:
 - 1) It may be exposed to direct sunlight or high dust levels.
 - 2) It may be exposed to high humidity.
 - 3) It may be exposed to active gases.
 - 4) It may be exposed to extreme temperatures (>60°C , <-20°C) or high humidity (\geq 90%).

Recommended storage precautions

The recommended storage conditions are as follows:

- Temperature 0 to 30°C
- Humidity 40% to 80%
- Stable temperature and humidity over 24-hour period

Repacking and Transportation

The following precautions should be taken if the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer must be returned to Anritsu Corporation for servicing.

Repacking

Use the original packing materials. If the spectrum analyzer is packed in other materials, observe the following packing procedure:

- (1) Wrap the spectrum analyzer in a plastic sheet or similar material.
- (2) Use a cardboard, wooden box, or aluminum case which allows shock-absorbent material to be inserted on all sides of the equipment.
- (3) Use enough shock-absorbent material to protect the spectrum analyzer from shock during transportation and to prevent it from moving in the container.
- (4) Secure the container with packing straps, adhesive tape or bands.

Transportation

Do not subject the spectrum analyzer to severe vibration during transport. It should be transported under the storage conditions recommended before.

Section 7 Storage and Transportation

Appendixes

| Appendix A | Front and Rear Panel Layout | A-1 |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Appendix B | Block Diagram | B-1 |
| Appendix C | Performance Test Record | C-1 |

Appendix A Front and Rear Panel Layout

| Fig. NO. | Name |
|----------|---------------------|
| Fig. A-1 | MS2681A Front Panel |
| Fig. A-2 | MS2681A Rear Panel |
| Fig. A-3 | MS2683A Front Panel |
| Fig. A-4 | MS2683A Rear Panel |
| Fig. A-5 | MS2687A Front Panel |
| Fig. A-6 | MS2687A Rear Panel |
| Fig. A-7 | MS2687B Front Panel |
| Fig. A-8 | MS2687B Rear Panel |

This appendix shows the front and rear panel layout.
| 4 | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | SU MS 2 6 8 Memory Card | 3 1 A Spectrum Anal 9 kHz-3GHZ | YZET TO ONIPUI 500 100kHz-JGHZ V DOW V DOW V DOW | Sifuil Aalysis Freq/Amp1 Harker Freq/Chanel Hill Hir Freq/Chanel Hill Hir Freq/Chanel Hirter State State Freq/Chanel Hill Hir Hirter State State Real State Heaster To ML/MC All The Display The Hill Completed Freq/Chanel Hirter State Califients Sigli Display The Hill Hir Califients Sigli Hill Hir State Califients Sigli Hill Hir State Califients Sigli Hill Hir State Califients Sigli Hill Hir State Califients Sigli Hill Hir Sigli Sigli Hill Hir Sigli Sigli Hill Hir Sigli Hill Hir Hill Hir Sigli Hill Hir Hill Hir Sigli Hill Hir Hill Hir Hill Hir Sigli Hill Hir Hill Hir Sigli Hill Hir Hill Hir Hir Hill Hir Hill Hir Hir Hill Hir Hill Hir Hill Hir Hill Hir Hir Hir Hir Hill Hir Hir Hir Hir Hir Hir Hill Hir Hill Hir Hill Hir Hir Hir Hir Hir Hir Hir Hir | Entry (Shift (Shift (C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |





Fig. A-2 MS2681A Rear Panel



A-5



Fig. A-4 MS2683A Rear Panel

| Å | | • | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | | 687A Spectrum / | Analyzer z | | | | | Entry |
| | Local Disp (94/01f Copy Cost Copy St by On | | <u>) (/ 1 9kHz-30GH</u> | 2 | | F1 Fr F2 F1 F3 An F4 Save F5 Bteall |) (Messure) (TG) | Set D E 7 B 4 | Shift |
| | | Memory Car | d | 1st Local Output O | Cal Output ImW SOMH: | | A/Time Option DCorpled Function SWP Time Aller Q Sensor Input | 1 2 Cal • 0 • Probe Power ± ± 12 V 110mA Max Image: A state of the state | Color 3 t/- RF lap + 30 0 V D |
| | | , | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |





Fig. A-6 MS2687A Rear Panel





Fig. A-8 MS2687B Rear Panel

Appendix B Block Diagram

This appendix shows the Block Diagram of the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A.

| Fig. NO. | Name |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| Fig. B-1 | MS2681A Block Diagram |
| Fig. B-5 | MS2683A Block Diagram |
| Fig. B-9 | MS2687A Block Diagram |
| Fig. B-15 | MS2687B Block Diagram |

































Appendix C Performance Test Record

| MS2681A ability examination result document | C-3 |
|---|------|
| MS2683A ability examination result document C | C-13 |
| MS2687A ability examination result document C | C-23 |
| MS2687B ability examination result document C | C-35 |

MS2681A Performance Test Record

(1/10)

NO. _____

DATE _____

| Model | MS2681A | _ | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------|-------|
| Serial NO | | _ | |
| Options | | _ | |
| Date | | _ | |
| Tested by | | _ | |
| Ambient temparatu | re | _ °C | |
| Relative humidity _ | | _ % | |
| Perwer mains line v | voltage (nominal) | | _ Vac |
| Powermains line fro | quency (nominal) | | _ Hz |

Test Equipment used

| Descriptions | MODEL NO. | Cal Date |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Synthesized signal generator | | |
| Synthesized Sweeper | | |
| Attenuator | | |
| Power meter | | |
| Power senser | | |
| 50Ω Termination | | |
| Low pass filter | | |
| Frequency counter | | |
| Frequency standard | | |

Vac

| Model Name | MS2681A | date |
|------------|---------|------|
| | | |

(2/10)

Tested by _____

Serial NO.

Reference oscillator frequency stability

Frequency stability

Referred to the frequency after 24 hour warm-up

 $\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$

| | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Frequency stability/day | -2×10 ⁻⁸ | | +2×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |

• Temperature stability

Referred to the frequency at 25°C

 $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$

| Ambient temperature | Ambient temperature Min. | | Max. | Cumulative error |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| 0°C | -5×10 ⁻⁸ | | +5×10 ⁻⁸ | $+2 \times 10^{-10}$ |
| 50°C | -5×10 ⁻⁸ | | +5×10 ⁻⁸ | $+2 \times 10^{-10}$ |

Frequency readout accuracy

 \pm ((Displayed frequency) × (reference frequency accuracy) + (span) × (span accuracy) + (resolution bandwidth) × 0.15 + 10 Hz)

| Center frequency | Span frequebcy | Resolution bandwidth | Min. (Hz) | Result (Hz) | Max. (Hz) | Cumulative error (Hz) |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 500 MHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 1.5 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |

(3/10)

Model Name MS2681A date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Frequency span readout accuracy

| Single band sweep | |
|-------------------|--|
| ±1.0% | |

| MS26 | 681A | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------|------------|
| Center frequency | Span frequency | (Hz) | (Hz) | (Hz) | error (Hz) |
| 1.5 GHz | 20 kHz | -200 | | +200 | 40 |
| | 200 kHz | -2 000 | | +2 000 | 400 |
| | 2 MHz | -20 000 | | +20 000 | 4 000 |
| | 20 MHz | -200 000 | | +200 000 | 40 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -2 000 000 | | +2 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -20 000 000 | | +20 000 000 | 4 000 000 |

Model Name MS2681A date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Resolution bandwidth accuracy and selectivity

Resolution bandwidth accuracy

±20% (300 Hz to 10 MHz)

±40% (20 MHz)

| MS2 Resolution bandwidth | 2681A Span frequency | Min. Cumulative error (Hz) | Min. (Hz) | Result (Hz) | Max. (Hz) | Max. Cumulative error (Hz) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | +8 | 240 | | 360 | -8 |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | +22 | 800 | | 1 200 | -24 |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | +80 | 2 400 | | 3 600 | -80 |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | +220 | 8 000 | | 12 000 | -240 |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | +800 | 24 000 | | 36 000 | -800 |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | +2 200 | 80 000 | | 120 000 | -2 400 |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | +8 000 | 240 000 | | 360 000 | -8 000 |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | +22 000 | 800 000 | | 1 200 000 | -24 000 |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | +80 000 | 2 400 000 | | 3 600 000 | -80 000 |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | +110 000 | 4 000 000 | | 6 000 000 | -120 000 |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | +220 000 | 8 000 000 | | 1 200 000 | -240 000 |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | +480 000 | 12 000 000 | | 28 000 000 | -520 000 |

· Resolution bandwidth selectivity

≤15 : 1

| MS2 | 2681A | Re | sult | Calculated result | | Max. |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Resolution bandwidth | Span frequency | 60 dB bandwidth (Hz) | 3 dB bandwidth (Hz) | Selectivity | Spec. | Cumulative error (Hz) |
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.08 |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.08 |

(4/10)

(5/10)

| Model Name | MS2681A |
|------------|---------|
| | |

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Sideband phase noise

 \leq -108 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 10 kHz)

 \leq -120 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 100 kHz)

| Frequency of | fset MS2683A Span frequency | Result | Spec | Cumulative error |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|
| 10 kHz | 25 kHz | | -108 dBc/Hz | -1.1 dB |
| 100 kHz | 250 kHz | | -120 dBc/Hz | -1.1 dB |

Frequency measurement accuracy

 $\leq \pm$ (displayed frequency × reference oscillator accuracy ± 1 count ± 2 Hz)

| Signal generator | MS2683A | Min. | Result | Max. |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|
| Output frequency | Count resolution | IVIII1. | nesuit | Ivia. |
| 500 MHz | 1 Hz | 499.999 997 MHz | | 500.000 003 MHz |
| 500 MHz | 10 Hz | 499.999 99 MHz | | 500.000 01 MHz |
| 500 MHz | 100 Hz | 499.999 9 MHz | | 500.000 1 MHz |
| 500 MHz | 1 kHz | 499.999 MHz | | 500.001 MHz |

Amplitude display accuracy

After executing calibration $\pm 0.4 \text{ dB} \text{ (RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to } -20 \text{ dB})$

 $\pm 1.0 \text{ dB} (\text{RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to } -90 \text{ dB})$

| ATT ATT setting (dB) | Correction (dB) | Measured result (dB) | Calculated result (dB) | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative error (dB) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 0 | | | | ±0.4 | ±0.06 |
| 10 | | | | ±0.4 | ±0.06 |
| 20 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 30 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 40 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 50 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 60 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 70 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 80 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 90 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |

Model Name MS2681A

date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Frequency response

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT10 dB, Temperature18 to 28°C

±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)

| MS2681A Frequency | Correction (dB) | Result (dB) | Calculated result (dB) | Spec. (dB) | Cumulative error (dB) |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 50 MHz | | | 0.00 (referrence) | | |
| 200 MHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 500 MHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 1 GHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 1.5 GHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 2 GHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 3 GHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |

Reference level accuracy

After calibration, frequency: 50 MHz, Span:1 MHz (RBW, VBW, RF ATT, SWT: Auto)

±0.5 dB (0 to -49.9 dBm)

±0.75 dB (-69.9 to -50 dBm, +0.1 to +30 dBm)

±1.5 dB (-70 to -80 dBm)

| MS2681A | Attenuator | Result (dB) | Calculated | Space (dP) | Cumulative |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Reference level | Correction (dB) | Marker level | result (dB) | Spec.(dB) | error (dB) |
| 0 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -10 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -20 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -30 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.12 |
| -40 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.12 |
| -50 dBm | | | | ±0.75 | ±0.12 |
| -60 dBm | | | | ±0.75 | ±0.22 |
| -70 dBm | | | | ±1.5 | ±0.22 |
| -80 dBm | | | | ±1.5 | ±0.22 |

(6/10)

| Model Name MS2681A | _ |
|--------------------|---|
|--------------------|---|

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Average noise level

Resolution bandwidth: 300 Hz, VBW: 1 Hz, Input attenuator: 0 dB \leq -124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) \leq -120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.0 GHz, Band 0)

| MS2681A setting Center frequency | – Result (dB) | Spec.(dBm) | Cumulative error (dB) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 1 MHz | | -124.0 | ±1.23 |
| 99 MHz | | -124.0 | ±1.23 |
| 499 MHz | | -123.6 | ±1.23 |
| 999 MHz | | -123.1 | ±1.23 |
| 1499 MHz | | -122.6 | ±1.23 |
| 1999 MHz | | -122.1 | ±1.23 |
| 2499 MHz | | -121.6 | ±1.23 |
| 2999 MHz | | -117.1 | ±1.23 |

| Model Name MS2681A | |
|--------------------|--|
|--------------------|--|

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Second harmonic distortion

Mixer input level: -30 dBm

 \leq -60 dBc (Frequency: 10 to 200 MHz)

 \leq -75 dBc (Frequency: 0.2 to 0.85 GHz)

 \leq -70 dBc (Frequency: 0.85 to 1.5 GHz)

| Signal generator | MS2681A setting | Result (dB) | Spec.(dBc) | Cumulative error | |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|------------------|--|
| Output frequency | Band | | Opec.(dbc) | (dB) | |
| 48 MHz | 0 | | -60 | ±1.09 | |
| 780 MHz | 0 | | -75 | ±1.09 | |

Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching error

Referred to RBW 3kHz ±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz) ±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz)

| MS2681A setting | | Result (dB) | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| RBW | Span frequency | Hesuli (db) | (dB) | (dB) |
| 300 Hz | 2 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 1 kHz | 5 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 3 kHz | 15 kHz | | 0.00 (referrence) | _ |
| 10 kHz | 50 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 30 kHz | 150 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 100 kHz | 500 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 300 kHz | 1.5 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 1 MHz | 5 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 3 MHz | 15 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 5 MHz | 25 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 10 MHz | 50 MHz | | ±0.5 | ±0.02 |
| 20 MHz | 100 MHz | | ±0.5 | ±0.02 |

(8/10)
(9/10)

| Model Name N | AS2681A |
|--------------|---------|
|--------------|---------|

date _____

|--|

Tested by _____

Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching error

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 dB ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB) ±0.5 dB (52 to 62 dB)

| MS2681 | A setting | Atten | uator | Result (dB) | Calculated | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|------------|
| Reference level | RF ATT | Setting | Correction | marker level | result (dB) | Spec.(ub) | error (dB) |
| -10 dBm | 60 dB | 0 dB | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.11 |
| -20 dBm | 50 dB | 10 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.11 |
| -30 dBm | 40 dB | 20 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.11 |
| -40 dBm | 30 dB | 30 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.13 |
| -50 dBm | 20 dB | 40 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.13 |
| -60 dBm | 10 dB | 50 dB | | | 0.00 (reference) | _ | |

Frequency domain sweep time accuracy

$\pm 3\%$ (10 ms to 1000 s)

| MS2681A setting Sweep time | Min. | Result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|
| 100 ms | 97 ms | | 103 ms | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 500 ms | 485 ms | | 515 ms | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 10 s | 9.7 s | | 10.3 s | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 100 s | 97 s | | 103 s | ±3% | ±11 ns |

| MS2681A setting Sweep time | Result Frequency | Min. | Calculated result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-------|---------------------|
| Sweep time | difference | | result | | | Choi |
| 50 ms | | 48.5 ms | | 51.5 ms | ±3% | ±141 μs |
| 20 ms | | 19.4 ms | | 20.6 ms | ±3% | ±56.5 μs |
| 10 ms | | 9.7 ms | | 1.03 ms | ±3% | ±28.2 μs |

Model Name MS2681A date _____

(10/10)

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Time domain sweep time accuracy

 $\pm 1\%$ (10 µs to 1000 s)

| MS2681A setting Sweep time | Min. | Result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|
| 100 ms | 99 ms | | 101 ms | ±1% | ±11 ns |
| 500 ms | 495 ms | | 505 ms | ±1% | ±11 ns |
| 10 s | 9.9 s | | 1.01 s | ±1% | ±11 ns |
| 100 s | 99 s | | 101 s | ±1% | ±11 ns |

| MS2681A setting Sweep time | Min. | Calculated result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------------|
| 50 ms | 49.5 ms | | 50.5 ms | ±1% | ±141 μs |
| 20 ms | 19.8 ms | | 20.2 ms | ±1% | ±56.5 μs |
| 10 ms | 9.9 ms | | 1.01 ms | ±1% | ±28.2 μs |
| 5 ms | 4.95 ms | | 5.05 ms | ±1% | ±14.1 μs |
| 1 ms | 0.99 ms | | 1.01 ms | ±1% | ±2.82 μs |
| 100 µs | 99 µs | | 101 µs | ±1% | ±0.282 µs |
| 10 µs | 9.9 µs | | 10. 1µs | ±1% | ±28.2 ns |

MS2683A Performance Test Record

(1/10)

NO. _____

DATE _____

| Model | MS2683A | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|----|-------|
| Serial NO | | | |
| Options | | | |
| Date | | | |
| Tested by | | | |
| Ambient temparat | ure | °C | |
| Relative humidity | | % | |
| Perwer mains line | voltage (nominal) | | _ Vac |
| Powermains line f | frquency (nominal) | | _ Hz |

Test Equipment used

| Descriptions | MODEL NO. | Cal Date |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Synthesized signal generator | | |
| Synthesized Sweeper | | |
| Attenuator | | |
| Power meter | | |
| Power senser | | |
| 50Ω Termination | | |
| Low pass filter | | |
| Frequency counter | | |
| Frequency standard | | |

Vac

| Model Name | MS2683A | date |
|------------|---------|------|
| - | | |

ate

| Serial NO. | |
|------------|--|
| Tested by | |

Reference oscillator frequency stability

• Frequency stability

Referred to the frequency after 24 hour warm-up

 $\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$

| | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Frequency stability/day | -2×10 ⁻⁸ | | +2×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |

• Temperature stability

Referred to the frequency at 25°C

 $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$

| Ambient temperature | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative error |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 0°C | -5×10 ⁻⁸ | | +5×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |
| 50°C | -5×10 ⁻⁸ | | +5×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |

Frequency readout accuracy

 \pm ((Displayed frequency) × (reference frequency accuracy) + (span) × (span accuracy) + (resolution bandwidth) × 0.15 + 10 Hz)

| Center frequency | Span frequebcy | Resolution bandwidth | Min. (Hz) | Result (Hz) | Max. (Hz) | Cumulative error (Hz) |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 500 MHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 5 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 7 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |

(2/10)

(3/10)

| Model Name | MS2683A |
|------------|---------|
| | |

date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Frequency span readout accuracy

| ±1.0% | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------|------------|
| MS2 | 683A | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative |
| Center frequency | Span frequency | (Hz) | (Hz) | (Hz) | error (Hz) |
| 1.5 GHz | 20 kHz | -200 | | +200 | 40 |
| | 200 kHz | -2 000 | | +2 000 | 400 |
| | 2 MHz | -20 000 | | +20 000 | 4 000 |
| | 20 MHz | -200 000 | | +200 000 | 40 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -2 000 000 | | +2 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -20 000 000 | | +20 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| 5 GHz | 20 MHz | -200 000 | | +200 000 | 40 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -2 000 000 | | +2 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -20 000 000 | | +20 000 000 | 4 000 000 |

Single band sweep +1 0%

Model Name MS2683A

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Resolution bandwidth accuracy and selectivity

Resolution bandwidth accuracy

±20% (300 Hz to 10 MHz)

±40% (20 MHz)

| MS2 Resolution bandwidth | 2683A Span frequency | Min. Cumulative error (Hz) | Min. (Hz) | Result (Hz) | Max. (Hz) | Max. Cumulative error (Hz) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | +8 | 240 | | 360 | -8 |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | +22 | 800 | | 1 200 | -24 |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | +80 | 2 400 | | 3 600 | -80 |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | +220 | 8 000 | | 12 000 | -240 |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | +800 | 24 000 | | 36 000 | -800 |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | +2 200 | 80 000 | | 120 000 | -2 400 |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | +8 000 | 240 000 | | 360 000 | -8 000 |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | +22 000 | 800 000 | | 1 200 000 | -24 000 |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | +80 000 | 2 400 000 | | 3 600 000 | -80 000 |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | +110 000 | 4 000 000 | | 6 000 000 | -120 000 |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | +220 000 | 8 000 000 | | 1 200 000 | -240 000 |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | +480 000 | 12 000 000 | | 28 000 000 | -520 000 |

· Resolution bandwidth selectivity

≤15:1

| MS2 | 2683A | Re | sult | Calculated result | | Max. |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Resolution bandwidth | Span frequency | 60 dB bandwidth (Hz) | 3 dB bandwidth (Hz) | Selectivity | Spec. | Cumulative error (Hz) |
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.08 |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.08 |

(4/10)

(5/10)

| Model Name | MS2683A |
|------------|---------|
|------------|---------|

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Sideband phase noise

 \leq -108 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 10 kHz)

 \leq -120 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 100 kHz)

| Frequency offset | MS2683A Span frequency | Result | Spec | Cumulative error |
|------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|
| 10 kHz | 25 kHz | | -108 dBc/Hz | -1.1 dB |
| 100 kHz | 250 kHz | | -120 dBc/Hz | -1.1 dB |

Frequency measurement accuracy

 $\leq \pm$ (displayed frequency \times reference oscillator accuracy ± 1 count ± 2 Hz)

| Signal generator | MS2683A | Min. | Result | Max. | |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Output frequency | Count resolution | IVIII1. | nesuit | Iviax. | |
| 500 MHz | 1 Hz | 499.999 997 MHz | | 500.000 003 MHz | |
| 500 MHz | 10 Hz | 499.999 99 MHz | | 500.000 01 MHz | |
| 500 MHz | 100 Hz | 499.999 9 MHz | | 500.000 1 MHz | |
| 500 MHz | 1 kHz | 499.999 MHz | | 500.001 MHz | |

Amplitude display accuracy

After executing calibration $\pm 0.4 \text{ dB} \text{ (RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to} -20 \text{ dB})$

 $\pm 1.0 \text{ dB} (\text{RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to } -90 \text{ dB})$

| ATT ATT setting (dB) | Correction (dB) | Measured result (dB) | Calculated result (dB) | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative error (dB) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 0 | | | | ±0.4 | ±0.06 |
| 10 | | | | ±0.4 | ±0.06 |
| 20 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 30 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 40 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 50 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 60 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 70 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 80 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 90 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |

Model Name MS2683A date _____

(6/10)

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Frequency response

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT10 dB, Temperature18 to 28°C

±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

±1.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

*Band 1: After executing preselector tuning

| MS2683A | | Correction (dB) Result (dB) | | Calculated | Spec. (dB) | Cumulative |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Band | Frequency | | Result (UD) | result (dB) | | error (dB) |
| 0 | 50 MHz | | | 0.00 (referrence) | | — |
| 0 | 200 MHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 500 MHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 1 GHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 1.5 GHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 2 GHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 3 GHz | | | | ±0.6 | ±0.16 |
| 1- | 3.2 GHz | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 4 GHz | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 5 GHz | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 6.2 GHz | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.14 |
| 1+ | 6.3 GHz | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.14 |
| 1+ | 7 GHz | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.14 |
| 1+ | 7.5 GHz | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.14 |
| 1+ | 7.8 GHz | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.14 |

Reference level accuracy

After calibration, frequency: 50 MHz, Span:1 MHz (RBW, VBW, RF ATT, SWT: Auto) ±0.5 dB (0 to -49.9 dBm)

±0.75 dB (-69.9 to -50 dBm, +0.1 to +30 dBm)

±1.5 dB (-70 to -80 dBm)

| MS2683A | Attenuator | Result (dB) | Calculated | Space (dP) | Cumulative |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Reference level | Correction (dB) | Marker level | result (dB) | Spec.(dB) | error (dB) |
| 0 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -10 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -20 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -30 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.12 |
| -40 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.12 |
| -50 dBm | | | | ±0.75 | ±0.12 |
| -60 dBm | | | | ±0.75 | ±0.22 |
| -70 dBm | | | | ±1.5 | ±0.22 |
| -80 dBm | | | | ±1.5 | ±0.22 |

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Average noise level

Resolution bandwidth: 300 Hz, VBW: 1 Hz, Input attenuator: 0 dB

 $\leq\!\!-124~dBm$ + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 \leq -120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq\!\!-122 \text{ dBm} + 0.5 \times \text{f} \text{ [GHz] dB} (3.15 \text{ to } 7.8 \text{ GHz}, \text{Band } 1)$

| MS2683A setting | | Result (dB) | Spec.(dBm) | Cumulative error |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Band | Center frequency | | Spec.(dbm) | (dB) |
| 0 | 1 MHz | | -124.0 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 99 MHz | | -124.0 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 499 MHz | | -123.6 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 999 MHz | | -123.1 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 1499 MHz | | -122.6 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 1999 MHz | | -122.1 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 2499 MHz | | -121.6 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 2999 MHz | | -117.1 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 3199 MHz | | -116.9 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 3201 MHz | | -120.4 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 3499 MHz | | -120.3 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 3999 MHz | | -120.1 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 4499 MHz | | -119.8 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 4999 MHz | | -119.6 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 6299 MHz | | -118.9 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 6201 MHz | | -118.9 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 6499 MHz | | -118.8 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 6999 MHz | | -118.6 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 7799 MHz | | -118.2 | ±1.23 |

(7/10)

Model Name MS2683A

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Second harmonic distortion

Mixer input level: -30 dBm

 \leq -60 dBc (Frequency: 10 to 200 MHz)

 \leq -75 dBc (Frequency: 0.2 to 0.85 GHz, Band 0)

 \leq -70 dBc (Frequency: 0.85 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0)

Mixer input level: -10 dBm

≤–90 dBc (Frequency: 1.6 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1)

| Signal generator | MS2683A setting | Result (dB) | Spec.(dBc) | Cumulative error | |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|------------------|--|
| Output frequency | Band | | Opec.(dbc) | (dB) | |
| 48 MHz | 0 | | -60 | ±1.09 | |
| 780 MHz | 0 | | -75 | ±1.09 | |

Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching error

Referred to RBW 3kHz ±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz) ±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz)

| MS2683A setting | | Result (dB) | Spec. | Cumulative error | |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| RBW | Span frequency | | (dB) | (dB) | |
| 300 Hz | 2 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 1 kHz | 5 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 3 kHz | 15 kHz | | 0.00 (referrence) | — | |
| 10 kHz | 50 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 30 kHz | 150 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 100 kHz | 500 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 300 kHz | 1.5 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 1 MHz | 5 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 3 MHz | 15 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 5 MHz | 25 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 10 MHz | 50 MHz | | ±0.5 | ±0.02 | |
| 20 MHz | 100 MHz | | ±0.5 | ±0.02 | |

(8/10)

(9/10)

| Model Name MS2683A |
|--------------------|
|--------------------|

date _____

Tested by _____

Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching error

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 dB ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB) ±0.5 dB (52 to 62 dB)

| MS2683/ | A setting | Atten | uator | Result (dB) | Calculated | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|------------|
| Reference level | RF ATT | Setting | Correction | marker level | result (dB) | Spec.(ub) | error (dB) |
| -10 dBm | 60 dB | 0 dB | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.11 |
| -20 dBm | 50 dB | 10 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.11 |
| -30 dBm | 40 dB | 20 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.11 |
| -40 dBm | 30 dB | 30 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.13 |
| -50 dBm | 20 dB | 40 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.13 |
| -60 dBm | 10 dB | 50 dB | | | 0.00 (reference) | _ | _ |

Frequency domain sweep time accuracy

±3% (10 ms to 1000 s)

| MS2683A setting Sweep time | Min. | Result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|
| 100 ms | 97 ms | | 103 ms | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 500 ms | 485 ms | | 515 ms | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 10 s | 9.7 s | | 10.3 s | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 100 s | 97 s | | 103 s | ±3% | ±11 ns |

| MS2683A setting | Result | | Calculated | | | Cumulative |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|---------|-------|------------|
| Sweep time | Frequency difference | Min. | result | Max. | Spec. | error |
| 50 ms | | 48.5 ms | | 51.5 ms | ±3% | ±141 μs |
| 20 ms | | 19.4 ms | | 20.6 ms | ±3% | ±56.5 μs |
| 10 ms | | 9.7 ms | | 1.03 ms | ±3% | ±28.2 μs |

C-21

Model Name MS2683A date _____

(10/10)

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Time domain sweep time accuracy

 $\pm 1\%$ (10 µs to 1000 s)

| MS2683A setting Sweep time | Min. | Result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|
| 100 ms | 99 ms | | 101 ms | ±1% | ±11 ns |
| 500 ms | 495 ms | | 505 ms | ±1% | ±11 ns |
| 10 s | 9.9 s | | 1.01 s | ±1% | ±11 ns |
| 100 s | 99 s | | 101 s | ±1% | ±11 ns |

| MS2683A setting Sweep time | Min. | Calculated result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------------|
| 50 ms | 49.5 ms | | 50.5 ms | ±1% | ±141 μs |
| 20 ms | 19.8 ms | | 20.2 ms | ±1% | ±56.5 μs |
| 10 ms | 9.9 ms | | 1.01 ms | ±1% | ±28.2 μs |
| 5 ms | 4.95 ms | | 5.05 ms | ±1% | ±14.1 μs |
| 1 ms | 0.99 ms | | 1.01 ms | ±1% | ±2.82 μs |
| 100 µs | 99 µs | | 101 µs | ±1% | ±0.282 µs |
| 10 µs | 9.9 µs | | 10. 1µs | ±1% | ±28.2 ns |

C-22

MS2687A Performance Test Record

(1/11)

NO. _____

DATE _____

| ModelN | 1S2687A | | |
|----------------------|------------------|----|-----|
| Serial NO | | | |
| Options | | | |
| Date | | | |
| Tested by | | | |
| Ambient temparature | 2 | °C | |
| Relative humidity | | % | |
| Perwer mains line vo | oltage (nominal) | | Vac |
| Powermains line frqu | uency (nominal) | | Hz |

Test Equipment used

| Descriptions | MODEL NO. | Cal Date |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Synthesized signal generator | | |
| Synthesized Sweeper | | |
| Attenuator | | |
| Power meter | | |
| Power senser | | |
| 50 Ω Termination | | |
| Low pass filter | | |
| Frequency counter | | |
| Frequency standard | | |

Vac

| Model Name MS268/A |
|--------------------|
|--------------------|

date _____

(2/11)

Serial NO. ______ Tested by ______

Reference oscillator frequency stability

Frequency stability

Referred to the frequency after 24 hour warm-up

 $\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$

| | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Frequency stability/day | -2×10 ⁻⁸ | | +2×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |

Temperature stability

Referred to the frequency at 25°C

 $\pm 5 imes 10^{-8}$

| Ambient temperature | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative error |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 0°C | -5×10 ⁻⁸ | | +5×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |
| 50°C | -5×10 ⁻⁸ | | +5×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |

Frequency readout accuracy

 \pm ((Displayed frequency) × (reference frequency accuracy) + (span) × (span accuracy) + (resolution bandwidth) × 0.15 + 10 Hz × N)

| Center | Span | Resolution | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|------------|------------|
| frequency | frequebcy | bandwidth | (Hz) | (Hz) | (Hz) | error (Hz) |
| 500 MHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 5 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 7 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 12 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -315 | | +315 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -5470 | | +5470 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -2545000 | | +2545000 | 20000 |
| 20 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -325 | | +325 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -5480 | | +5480 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -2545000 | | +2545000 | 20000 |
| 29 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -335 | | +335 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -5490 | | +5490 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -2545000 | | +2545000 | 20000 |

Model Name MS2687A date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Frequency span readout accuracy

| ±1.0% | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|------------|
| MS26 | MS2687A | | Result | Max. | Cumulative |
| Center frequency | Center frequency Span frequency | | (Hz) | (Hz) | error (Hz) |
| 1.5 GHz | 20 kHz | -200 | | +200 | 40 |
| | 200 kHz | -2 000 | | +2 000 | 400 |
| | 2 MHz | -20 000 | | +20 000 | 4 000 |
| | 20 MHz | -200 000 | | +200 000 | 40 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -2 000 000 | | +2 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -20 000 000 | | +20 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| 5 GHz | 20 MHz | -200 000 | | +200 000 | 40 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -2 000 000 | | +2 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -20 000 000 | | +20 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| 12 GHz | 20 MHz | -500 000 | | +500 000 | 20 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -5 000 000 | | +5 000 000 | 200 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -50 000 000 | | +50 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 20 GHz | 30 MHz | -750 000 | | +750 000 | 30 000 |
| | 300 MHz | -7 500 000 | | +7 500 000 | 300 000 |
| | 3 GHz | -75 000 000 | | +75 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| 26 GHz | 40 MHz | -1 000 000 | | +1 000 000 | 40 000 |
| | 400 MHz | -10 000 000 | | +10 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 4 GHz | -100 000 000 | | +100 000 000 | 4 000 000 |

Single band sweep

Model Name MS2687A date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Resolution bandwidth accuracy and selectivity

Resolution bandwidth accuracy

±20% (300 Hz to 10 MHz)

±40% (20 MHz)

| MS2 Resolution bandwidth | 2687A Span frequency | Min. Cumulative error (Hz) | Min. (Hz) | Result (Hz) | Max. (Hz) | Max. Cumulative error (Hz) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | +8 | 240 | | 360 | -8 |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | +22 | 800 | | 1 200 | -24 |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | +80 | 2 400 | | 3 600 | -80 |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | +220 | 8 000 | | 12 000 | -240 |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | +800 | 24 000 | | 36 000 | -800 |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | +2 200 | 80 000 | | 120 000 | -2 400 |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | +8 000 | 240 000 | | 360 000 | -8 000 |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | +22 000 | 800 000 | | 1 200 000 | -24 000 |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | +80 000 | 2 400 000 | | 3 600 000 | -80 000 |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | +110 000 | 4 000 000 | | 6 000 000 | -120 000 |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | +220 000 | 8 000 000 | | 1 200 000 | -240 000 |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | +480 000 | 12 000 000 | | 28 000 000 | -520 000 |

· Resolution bandwidth selectivity

 $\le 15:1$

| MS2 | 2687A | Re | sult | Calculated result | | Max. |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Resolution bandwidth | Span frequency | 60 dB bandwidth (Hz) | 3 dB bandwidth (Hz) | Selectivity | Spec. | Cumulative error (Hz) |
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.08 |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.08 |

(4/11)

(5/11)

| Model Name | MS2687A |
|------------|---------|
| | |

date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Sideband phase noise

 \leq -108 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 10 kHz)

 \leq -120 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 100 kHz)

| F | requency offset | MS2687A Span frequency | Result | Spec | Cumulative error |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|
| 10 | kHz | 25 kHz | | -108 dBc/Hz | -1.1 dB |
| 10 | 0 kHz | 250 kHz | | -120 dBc/Hz | -1.1 dB |

Frequency measurement accuracy

 $\leq \pm$ (displayed frequency \times reference oscillator accuracy ± 1 count ± 2 Hz)

| Signal generator | MS2687A | Min. | Result | Max. |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|
| Output frequency | Count resolution | IVIII1. | nesuit | Ivia. |
| 500 MHz | 1 Hz | 499.999 997 MHz | | 500.000 003 MHz |
| 500 MHz | 10 Hz | 499.999 99 MHz | | 500.000 01 MHz |
| 500 MHz | 100 Hz | 499.999 9 MHz | | 500.000 1 MHz |
| 500 MHz | 1 kHz | 499.999 MHz | | 500.001 MHz |

Amplitude display accuracy

After executing calibration $\pm 0.4 \text{ dB} \text{ (RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to} -20 \text{ dB})$

 $\pm 1.0 \text{ dB} (\text{RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to } -90 \text{ dB})$

| ATT ATT setting (dB) | Correction (dB) | Measured result (dB) | Calculated result (dB) | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative error (dB) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 0 | | | | ±0.4 | ±0.06 |
| 10 | | | | ±0.4 | ±0.06 |
| 20 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 30 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 40 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 50 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 60 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 70 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 80 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 90 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |

| Model Name | MS2687 |
|-----------------|--------|
| 100001 1 tunite | |

'A_____

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Frequency response

- 1) Relative flatness
 - At input attenuator = 10 dB ± 1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0), ± 1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, band 1) ± 3.0 dB (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, band 2), ± 4.0 dB (15.1 to 22.5 GHz, band 3) ± 4.0 dB (22.4 to 30.0 GHz, band 4)
- 2) At Band 1, 2, 3, 4, after pre-selector tuning
- 3) Absolute flatness
 Refered to 50 MHz, input attenuator = 10 dB
 ±5.0 dB (9 kHz to 30.0 GHz)
 * At Band 1, 2, 3, 4, after pre-selector tuning

| MS2 | 687A | Calibration | Measurement | Calculated | | Max accumulated |
|------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Band | Frequency | value (dB) | value (dB) | result | Standard (dB) | error (dB) |
| 0 | 50 MHz | | | 0.00 (referrence) | | — |
| 0 | 500 MHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 1 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 1.5 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 2 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 3 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 1- | 3.5 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 4 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 5 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 6 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1+ | 7 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1+ | 7.9 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 8 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 10 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 12 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 14 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 15 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 3+ | 16 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 3+ | 18 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 3+ | 20 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 3+ | 22 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 23 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 24 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 26 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 28 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 30 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |

(6/11)

(7/11)

Model Name MS2687A date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Reference level accuracy

After calibration, frequency: 50 MHz, Span:1 MHz (RBW, VBW, RF ATT, SWT: Auto) ±0.5 dB (0 to -49.9 dBm)

 $\pm 0.75 \text{ dB} (-69.9 \text{ to} -50 \text{ dBm}, +0.1 \text{ to} +30 \text{ dBm})$

 $\pm 1.5~dB~(-70~to~-80~dBm)$

| MS2687A Reference level | Attenuator Correction (dB) | Result (dB) Marker level | Calculated result (dB) | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative error (dB) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 0 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -10 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -20 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -30 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.12 |
| -40 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.12 |
| -50 dBm | | | | ±0.75 | ±0.12 |
| -60 dBm | | | | ±0.75 | ±0.22 |
| -70 dBm | | | | ±1.5 | ±0.22 |
| -80 dBm | | | | ±1.5 | ±0.22 |

Model Name MS2687A

date _____

| Serial NO. | | |
|------------|--|--|

Tested by _____

Average noise level

At input attenuator = 0 dB, VBW = 1 Hz, Detection mode: Sample

 \leq -124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0),

 \leq -120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.0 GHz, band 0)

≤–115 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, band 1), ≤–107 dBm (7.8 to 15.2 GHz, band 2)

≤–103 dBm (15.1 to 22.5 GHz, band 3), ≤–96 dBm (22.4 to 30.0 GHz, band 4)

| MS2687A setting | | Measurement | Standard | Max accumulated |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|
| Band | Center frequency | value (dBm) | Stanuaru | error (dB) |
| 0 | 1 MHz | | -124 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 99 MHz | | -124 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 499 MHz | | -123.6 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 999 MHz | | -123.1 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 1499 MHz | | -122.6 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 2999 MHz | | -117.1 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 3199 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 3999 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 5999 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 6299 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 6999 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 7899 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 7999 MHz | | -107 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 9999 MHz | | -107 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 11.999 GHz | | -107 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 13.999 GHz | | -107 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 14.999 GHz | | -107 | ±1.23 |
| 3+ | 15.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 3+ | 17.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 3+ | 19.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 3+ | 21.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 22.999 GHz | | -96 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 24.999 GHz | | -96 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 26.999 GHz | | -96 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 28.999 GHz | | -96 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 29.999 GHz | | -96 | ±1.23 |

(8/11)

(9/11)

| Model Name MS2687A | odel Name | MS2687A |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|
|--------------------|-----------|---------|

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Second harmonic distortion

Mixer input level: -30 dBm

 \leq -60 dBc (Frequency:10 to 200 MHz)

 \leq -70 dBc (Frequency: 0.2 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0)

Mixer input level: -10 dBm

 \leq -90 dBc (Frequency: 1.6 to 15 GHz, Band 1, 2, 3, 4)

| Signal generator | MS2687A setting | Result (dB) | Spec.(dBc) | Cumulative error |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Output frequency | Band | | Opec.(dbc) | (dB) |
| 48 MHz | 0 | | -60 | ±1.09 |
| 780 MHz | 0 | | -75 | ±1.09 |

Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching error

Referred to RBW 3 kHz ±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz) ±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz)

| | A setting | Result (dB) | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|---------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|
| RBW | Span frequency | | (dB) | (dB) |
| 300 Hz | 2 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 1 kHz | 5 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 3 kHz | 15 kHz | | 0.00 (referrence) | — |
| 10 kHz | 50 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 30 kHz | 150 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 100 kHz | 500 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 300 kHz | 1.5 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 1 MHz | 5 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 3 MHz | 15 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 5 MHz | 25 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 |
| 10 MHz | 50 MHz | | ±0.5 | ±0.02 |
| 20 MHz | 100 MHz | | ±0.5 | ±0.02 |

Model Name _____ MS2687A date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching error

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 dB ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB) ±0.5 dB (60 to 70 dB)

| MS2687 | A setting | Atten | uator | Result (dB) | Calculated | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|------------|
| Reference level | RF ATT | Setting | Correction | marker level | result (dB) | Spec.(ub) | error (dB) |
| -10 dBm | 60 dB | 0 dB | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.11 |
| -20 dBm | 50 dB | 10 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.11 |
| -30 dBm | 40 dB | 20 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.11 |
| -40 dBm | 30 dB | 30 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.13 |
| -50 dBm | 20 dB | 40 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.13 |
| -60 dBm | 10 dB | 50 dB | | | 0.00 (reference) | | _ |

Frequency domain sweep time accuracy

 $\pm 3\%$ (10 ms to 1000 s)

| MS2687A setting Sweep time | Min. | Result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|
| 100 ms | 97 ms | | 103 ms | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 500 ms | 485 ms | | 515 ms | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 10 s | 9.7 s | | 10.3 s | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 100 s | 97 s | | 103 s | ±3% | ±11 ns |

| MS2687A setting | Result | | Calculated | | | Cumulative |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------|------------|---------|-------|------------|
| Sweep time | Frequency difference | Min. | result | Max. | Spec. | error |
| 50 ms | | 48.5 ms | | 51.5 ms | ±3% | ±141 μs |
| 20 ms | | 19.4 ms | | 20.6 ms | ±3% | ±56.5 μs |
| 10 ms | | 9.7 ms | | 1.03 ms | ±3% | ±28.2 μs |

(10/11)

(11/11)

Model Name MS2687A date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Time domain sweep time accuracy

| $\pm 1\%$ (10 µs to 1000 s) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|--|--|
| MS2687A setting Sweep time | Min. | Result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error | | |
| 100 ms | 99 ms | | 101 ms | ±1% | ±11 ns | | |
| 500 ms | 495 ms | | 505 ms | ±1% | ±11 ns | | |
| 10 s | 9.9 s | | 1.01 s | ±1% | ±11 ns | | |
| 100 s | 99 s | | 101 s | ±1% | ±11 ns | | |

| MS2687A setting Sweep time | Min. | Calculated result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------------|
| 50 ms | 49.5 ms | | 50.5 ms | ±1% | ±141 μs |
| 20 ms | 19.8 ms | | 20.2 ms | ±1% | ±56.5 μs |
| 10 ms | 9.9 ms | | 1.01 ms | ±1% | ±28.2 μs |
| 5 ms | 4.95 ms | | 5.05 ms | ±1% | ±14.1 μs |
| 1 ms | 0.99 ms | | 1.01 ms | ±1% | ±2.82 μs |
| 100 µs | 99 µs | | 101 µs | ±1% | ±0.282 μs |
| 10 µs | 9.9 µs | | 10. 1µs | ±1% | ±28.2 ns |

MS2687B Performance Test Record

(1/11)

NO. _____

DATE _____

| Model MS | 2687B | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| Serial NO. | | |
| Options | | |
| Date | | |
| Tested by | | |
| Ambient temparature | ٥ | С |
| Relative humidity | C | % |
| Perwer mains line volta | age (nominal) | |
| Powermains line frquer | ncy (nominal) | |

Test Equipment used

| Descriptions | MODEL NO. | Cal Date |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Synthesized signal generator | | |
| Synthesized Sweeper | | |
| Attenuator | | |
| Power meter | | |
| Power senser | | |
| 50Ω Termination | | |
| Low pass filter | | |
| Frequency counter | | |
| Frequency standard | | |

Vac

Hz

| Model Name MS2687B | Model Name | MS2687B |
|--------------------|------------|---------|
|--------------------|------------|---------|

date _____

Serial NO. ______ Tested by ______

Reference oscillator frequency stability

Frequency stability

Referred to the frequency after 24 hour warm-up

 $\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$

| | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Frequency stability/day | -2×10 ⁻⁸ | | +2×10 ⁻⁸ | $+2 \times 10^{-10}$ |

Temperature stability

Referred to the frequency at 25°C

 $\pm 5 imes 10^{-8}$

| Ambient temperature | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative error |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 0°C | -5×10 ⁻⁸ | | +5×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |
| 50°C | -5×10 ⁻⁸ | | +5×10 ⁻⁸ | +2×10 ⁻¹⁰ |

Frequency readout accuracy

 \pm ((Displayed frequency) × (reference frequency accuracy) + (span) × (span accuracy) + (resolution bandwidth) × 0.15 + 10 Hz × N)

| Center | Span | Resolution | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|------------|------------|
| frequency | frequebcy | bandwidth | (Hz) | (Hz) | (Hz) | error (Hz) |
| 500 MHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 5 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 7 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -110 | | +110 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -2 010 | | +2 010 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -1 000 010 | | +1 000 010 | 20 000 |
| 12 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -315 | | +315 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -5470 | | +5470 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -2545000 | | +2545000 | 20000 |
| 20 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -325 | | +325 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -5480 | | +5480 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -2545000 | | +2545000 | 20000 |
| 29 GHz | 10 kHz | 300 Hz | -335 | | +335 | 21 |
| | 200 kHz | 3 kHz | -5490 | | +5490 | 401 |
| | 100 MHz | 300 kHz | -2545000 | | +2545000 | 20000 |

(3/11)

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Frequency span readout accuracy

| ±1.0% | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|--------------|------------|
| MS2687B | | Min. | Result | Max. | Cumulative |
| Center frequency | Span frequency | (Hz) | (Hz) | (Hz) | error (Hz) |
| 1.5 GHz | 20 kHz | -200 | | +200 | 40 |
| | 200 kHz | -2 000 | | +2 000 | 400 |
| | 2 MHz | -20 000 | | +20 000 | 4 000 |
| | 20 MHz | -200 000 | | +200 000 | 40 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -2 000 000 | | +2 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -20 000 000 | | +20 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| 5 GHz | 20 MHz | -200 000 | | +200 000 | 40 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -2 000 000 | | +2 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -20 000 000 | | +20 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| 12 GHz | 20 MHz | -500 000 | | +500 000 | 20 000 |
| | 200 MHz | -5 000 000 | | +5 000 000 | 200 000 |
| | 2 GHz | -50 000 000 | | +50 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| 20 GHz | 30 MHz | -750 000 | | +750 000 | 30 000 |
| | 300 MHz | -7 500 000 | | +7 500 000 | 300 000 |
| | 3 GHz | -75 000 000 | | +75 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| 26 GHz | 40 MHz | -1 000 000 | | +1 000 000 | 40 000 |
| | 400 MHz | -10 000 000 | | +10 000 000 | 400 000 |
| | 4 GHz | -100 000 000 | | +100 000 000 | 4 000 000 |

Single band sweep ±1.0%

Model Name MS2687B

date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Resolution bandwidth accuracy and selectivity

Resolution bandwidth accuracy

±20% (300 Hz to 10 MHz)

±40% (20 MHz)

| MS2 Resolution bandwidth | 2687B Span frequency | Min. Cumulative error (Hz) | Min. (Hz) | Result (Hz) | Max. (Hz) | Max. Cumulative error (Hz) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | +8 | 240 | | 360 | -8 |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | +22 | 800 | | 1 200 | -24 |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | +80 | 2 400 | | 3 600 | -80 |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | +220 | 8 000 | | 12 000 | -240 |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | +800 | 24 000 | | 36 000 | -800 |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | +2 200 | 80 000 | | 120 000 | -2 400 |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | +8 000 | 240 000 | | 360 000 | -8 000 |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | +22 000 | 800 000 | | 1 200 000 | -24 000 |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | +80 000 | 2 400 000 | | 3 600 000 | -80 000 |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | +110 000 | 4 000 000 | | 6 000 000 | -120 000 |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | +220 000 | 8 000 000 | | 1 200 000 | -240 000 |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | +480 000 | 12 000 000 | | 28 000 000 | -520 000 |

· Resolution bandwidth selectivity

 $\le 15:1$

| MS2 | 2687B | Re | sult | Calculated result | | Max. |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Resolution bandwidth | Span frequency | 60 dB bandwidth (Hz) | 3 dB bandwidth (Hz) | Selectivity | Spec. | Cumulative error (Hz) |
| 300 Hz | 10 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 1 kHz | 30 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 3 kHz | 100 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 10 kHz | 300 kHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 30 kHz | 1 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 100 kHz | 3 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 300 kHz | 10 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 1 MHz | 30 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 3 MHz | 100 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.14 |
| 5 MHz | 150 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.12 |
| 10 MHz | 200 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.08 |
| 20 MHz | 200 MHz | | | | ≤15:1 | +0.08 |

(4/11)

(5/11)

| Model Name | MS2687B |
|------------|---------|
| | |

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Sideband phase noise

 \leq -108 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 10 kHz)

 \leq -120 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 100 kHz)

| Frequency offset | MS2687B Span frequency | Result | Spec | Cumulative error |
|------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|
| 10 kHz | 25 kHz | | -108 dBc/Hz | -1.1 dB |
| 100 kHz | 250 kHz | | -120 dBc/Hz | -1.1 dB |

Frequency measurement accuracy

 $\leq \pm$ (displayed frequency \times reference oscillator accuracy ± 1 count ± 2 Hz)

| Signal generator | MS2687B | Min. | Result | Max. | |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Output frequency | Count resolution | IVIIII. | nesuit | Iviax. | |
| 500 MHz | 1 Hz | 499.999 997 MHz | | 500.000 003 MHz | |
| 500 MHz | 10 Hz | 499.999 99 MHz | | 500.000 01 MHz | |
| 500 MHz | 100 Hz | 499.999 9 MHz | | 500.000 1 MHz | |
| 500 MHz | 1 kHz | 499.999 MHz | | 500.001 MHz | |

Amplitude display accuracy

After executing calibration $\pm 0.4 \text{ dB} (\text{RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to} -20 \text{ dB})$ $\pm 1.0 \text{ dB} (\text{RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to} -90 \text{ dB})$

| ATT ATT setting (dB) | Correction (dB) | Measured result (dB) | Calculated result (dB) | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative error (dB) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 0 | | | | ±0.4 | ±0.06 |
| 10 | | | | ±0.4 | ±0.06 |
| 20 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 30 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 40 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 50 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.09 |
| 60 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 70 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 80 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |
| 90 | | | | ±1.0 | ±0.21 |

C-39

| Model Name | MS268 |
|------------|---------|
| wodel mame | 1015200 |

87B date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Frequency response

- 1) Relative flatness At input attenuator = 10 dB±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0), ±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, band 1) ±3.0 dB (7.8 to 15.3 GHz, band 2) ±4.0 dB (15.2 to 30.0 GHz, band 4)
- 2) At Band 1, 2, 4, after pre-selector tuning
- 3) Absolute flatness Refered to 50 MHz, input attenuator = 10 dB ±5.0 dB (9 kHz to 30.0 GHz) * At Band 1, 2, 4, after pre-selector tuning

| MS2 | 687B | Calibration | Measurement | Calculated | | Max accumulated |
|------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Band | Frequency | value (dB) | value (dB) | result | Standard (dB) | error (dB) |
| 0 | 50 MHz | | | 0.00 (referrence) | | |
| 0 | 500 MHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 1 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 1.5 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 2 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 0 | 3 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.16 |
| 1- | 3.5 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 4 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 5 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1- | 6 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1+ | 7 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 1+ | 7.9 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 8 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 10 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 12 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 14 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 2+ | 15 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 3+ | 16 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 3+ | 18 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 3+ | 20 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 3+ | 22 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 23 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 24 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 26 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 28 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |
| 4+ | 30 GHz | | | | ±5.0 dB | ±0.14 |

(6/11)

(7/11)

Model Name _____ MS2687B _____ date _____

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Reference level accuracy

After calibration, frequency: 50 MHz, Span:1 MHz (RBW, VBW, RF ATT, SWT: Auto) ±0.5 dB (0 to -49.9 dBm)

 $\pm 0.75 \text{ dB} (-69.9 \text{ to} -50 \text{ dBm}, +0.1 \text{ to} +30 \text{ dBm})$

 $\pm 1.5~dB~(-70~to~-80~dBm)$

| MS2687B Reference level | Attenuator Correction (dB) | Result (dB) Marker level | Calculated result (dB) | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative error (dB) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 0 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -10 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -20 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.10 |
| -30 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.12 |
| -40 dBm | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.12 |
| -50 dBm | | | | ±0.75 | ±0.12 |
| -60 dBm | | | | ±0.75 | ±0.22 |
| -70 dBm | | | | ±1.5 | ±0.22 |
| -80 dBm | | | | ±1.5 | ±0.22 |

Model Name MS2687B

date

| Serial NO. | | |
|------------|--|--|
| | | |

Tested by _____

Average noise level

At input attenuator = 0 dB, VBW = 1 Hz, Detection mode: Sample

 \leq -124 dBm + f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0),

 \leq -120 dBm + f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.0 GHz, band 0)

≤–115 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, band 1), ≤–113 dBm (7.8 to 15.3 GHz, band 2)

 \leq -103 dBm (15.2 to 30.0 GHz, band 4)

| MS26 | 87B setting | Measurement | Standard | Max accumulated |
|------|------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|
| Band | Center frequency | value (dBm) | Standard | error (dB) |
| 0 | 1 MHz | | -124 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 99 MHz | | -124 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 499 MHz | | -123.6 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 999 MHz | | -123.1 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 1499 MHz | | -122.6 | ±1.23 |
| 0 | 2999 MHz | | -117.1 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 3199 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 3999 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1- | 5999 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 6299 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 6999 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 1+ | 7899 MHz | | -115 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 7999 MHz | | -113 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 9999 MHz | | -113 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 11.999 GHz | | -113 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 13.999 GHz | | -113 | ±1.23 |
| 2+ | 14.999 GHz | | -113 | ±1.23 |
| 3+ | 15.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 3+ | 17.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 3+ | 19.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 3+ | 21.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 22.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 24.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 26.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 28.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |
| 4+ | 29.999 GHz | | -103 | ±1.23 |

(8/11)

(9/11)

| Model Name | MS2687B | |
|------------|---------|--|
|------------|---------|--|

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Second harmonic distortion

Mixer input level: -30 dBm

 \leq -60 dBc (Frequency:10 to 200 MHz)

 \leq -70 dBc (Frequency: 0.2 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0)

Mixer input level: -10 dBm

 \leq -90 dBc (Frequency: 1.6 to 15 GHz, Band 1, 2, 4)

| Signal generator | MS2687B setting | Result (dB) | Spec.(dBc) | Cumulative error |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|------------------|
| Output frequency | Band | nesult (ub) | Spec.(dbc) | (dB) |
| 48 MHz | 0 | | -60 | ±1.09 |
| 780 MHz | 0 | | -70 | ±1.09 |

Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching error

Referred to RBW 3 kHz ±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz) ±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz)

| MS2687 | MS2687B setting | | Spec. | Cumulative error | |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| RBW | Span frequency | Result (dB) | (dB) | (dB) | |
| 300 Hz | 2 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 1 kHz | 5 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 3 kHz | 15 kHz | | 0.00 (referrence) | _ | |
| 10 kHz | 50 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 30 kHz | 150 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 100 kHz | 500 kHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 300 kHz | 1.5 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 1 MHz | 5 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 3 MHz | 15 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 5 MHz | 25 MHz | | ±0.3 | ±0.02 | |
| 10 MHz | 50 MHz | | ±0.5 | ±0.02 | |
| 20 MHz | 100 MHz | | ±0.5 | ±0.02 | |

Model Name MS2687B date

Serial NO. _____

Tested by _____

Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching error

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 dB ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB) ±0.5 dB (60 to 70 dB)

| MS2687 | MS2687B setting | | uator | Result (dB) | Calculated | Spec.(dB) | Cumulative |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|------------|
| Reference level | RF ATT | Setting | Correction | marker level | result (dB) | Spec.(ub) | error (dB) |
| -10 dBm | 60 dB | 0 dB | | | | ±0.5 | ±0.11 |
| -20 dBm | 50 dB | 10 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.11 |
| -30 dBm | 40 dB | 20 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.11 |
| -40 dBm | 30 dB | 30 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.13 |
| -50 dBm | 20 dB | 40 dB | | | | ±0.3 | ±0.13 |
| -60 dBm | 10 dB | 50 dB | | | 0.00 (reference) | | _ |

Frequency domain sweep time accuracy

 $\pm 3\%$ (10 ms to 1000 s)

| MS2687B setting Sweep time | Min. | Result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|
| 100 ms | 97 ms | | 103 ms | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 500 ms | 485 ms | | 515 ms | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 10 s | 9.7 s | | 10.3 s | ±3% | ±11 ns |
| 100 s | 97 s | | 103 s | ±3% | ±11 ns |

| MS2687B setting | Result | | Calculated | | | Cumulative |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|---------|-------|------------|
| Sweep time | Frequency difference | Min. | result | Max. | Spec. | error |
| 50 ms | | 48.5 ms | | 51.5 ms | ±3% | ±141 μs |
| 20 ms | | 19.4 ms | | 20.6 ms | ±3% | ±56.5 μs |
| 10 ms | | 9.7 ms | | 1.03 ms | ±3% | ±28.2 μs |

(10/11)

(11/11)

| Model Name MS2687B |
|--------------------|
|--------------------|

date _____

Serial NO.

Tested by _____

Time domain sweep time accuracy

| $\pm 1\%$ (10 µs to 1000 s) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|--|--|
| MS2687B setting Sweep time | Min. | Result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error | | |
| 100 ms | 99 ms | | 101 ms | ±1% | ±11 ns | | |
| 500 ms | 495 ms | | 505 ms | ±1% | ±11 ns | | |
| 10 s | 9.9 s | | 1.01 s | ±1% | ±11 ns | | |
| 100 s | 99 s | | 101 s | ±1% | ±11 ns | | |

| MS2687B setting Sweep time | Min. | Calculated result | Max. | Spec. | Cumulative error |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------------|
| 50 ms | 49.5 ms | | 50.5 ms | ±1% | ±141 μs |
| 20 ms | 19.8 ms | | 20.2 ms | ±1% | ±56.5 μs |
| 10 ms | 9.9 ms | | 1.01 ms | ±1% | ±28.2 μs |
| 5 ms | 4.95 ms | | 5.05 ms | ±1% | ±14.1 μs |
| 1 ms | 0.99 ms | | 1.01 ms | ±1% | ±2.82 μs |
| 100 µs | 99 µs | | 101 µs | ±1% | ±0.282 µs |
| 10 µs | 9.9 µs | | 10. 1µs | ±1% | ±28.2 ns |